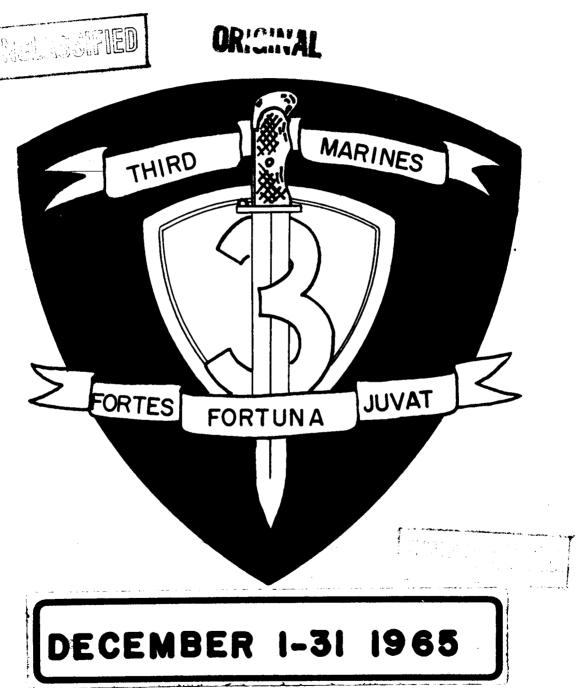
S & C FILES
30 MARINES
002066

# SECRET COMMAND CHRONOLOGY





Copy 1 of 6

77 0 YEAR (COMMON 3) - 27770 2 777.0 - 502.0



2.4 : 66

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO San Francisco Calif, 96601



3/JAM/1ws 5750 10 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

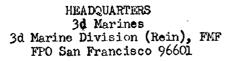
Subj: Command Chronologyp for the period 1-31 December 1965

Ref: (a) 3d MarDiv 0 5750.1

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

T.R. FISHER





#### COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 December through 31 December 1965

Part I - Organizational Data Sheet

Part II - Significant Events

Part III - Supporting Documents





#### SHORES

#### PART I

- 1. Reporting Unit. 3d Marines (-) (Rein).
- 2. Command Post. DA NANG, RVN, coordinates (AT 943763).
- 3. Period Covered. 1 December 31 December 1965.
- 4. Date of Submission. 10 January 1966.

4.	Dave of Dubinispion.	TO	vanuary	1700

5.	Average Monthly Strength.	USMC	<u>USN</u>
	Officers	133	12
	Enlisted	3233	167

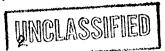
- 6. Commanding Officer. Colonel T.H. FISHER
- 7. Regimental Staff.

S1	Captain J.G. MARSH
S-2	Captain W.M. COOMBES
<b>S-</b> 3	Major H.J. CONLIN
S-4	Major F.P. TURNER

8. Subordinate Units.

Hq Co, 3d Marines	Captain C.E. TAYLOR
1st Bn, 1st Marines	Lieutenant Colonel H.A. HATCH
1st Bn, 3d Marines	Lieutenant Colonel R.R. DICKEY 111
3d Bn, 4th Marines	Lieutenant Colonel S.A. VALE
5	1-24 December 1965
2d Bn, 1st Marines	Lieutenant Colonel R.T. HANIFIN
•	24-31 December 1965

- 9. Mission. 3d Marines occupies and controls assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR, defends DA NANG vital areas in sector; occupies and defends the HUE-PHU BAI TAOR to protect and defend the HUE-PHU BAI vital area; conducts unilateral search and destroy operations within the DA NANG and HUE-PHU BAI TAORs; conducts combat/reconnaissance patrols throughout assigned sectors; prepared to conduct unilateral and/or coordinated operations with GVN Armed Forces within and beyond the periphery of the DA NANG and HUE-PHU BAI TAORs; prepared to provide ane (1) mobile reserve company for deployment as directed; prepared to conduct counter attacks to restore the integrity of assigned sectors.
- 10. Background. To accomplish the assigned mission, the Regiment employed the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines and 1st Battalion, 3d Marines on line in the DA NANG TAOR. At HUE-PHU BAI, the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines defended the airfield and 8th RRU and their ancillary facilities with a perimeter defense until relieved by 2d Battalion, 1st Marines on 24 December 1965. An active defense was maintained through existence patrolling, search and clear operations, and ambush operations to provide early warning, surveillance, prevent infiltration and to deny the enemy access into our forward area.





#### PART II

#### Significant Events

#### 1. Personnel.

- a. Rotation and Replacement. During the period this Regiment rotated four officers and one-hundred twenty-nine enlisted to CONUS. Four officers and ninety-four enlisted replacements were received. During the period 20-22 December 1965 Third Battalion, Fourth Marines was relieved by Second Battalion, First Marines. The Third Battalion, Fourth Marines returned to Okinawa for personnel and equipment rehabilitation. All personnel of the Third Battalion, Fourth Marines with January 1966 rotation tour dates were transferred to Headquarters Company, Third Marines to be processed for later rotation to CONUS. Forty members of the Third Battalion, Fourth Marines volunteered to remain in the Phu Bai area with the Second Battalion, First Marines. Most were members of the Combined Action Company. All personnel scheduled for rotation during December departed Vietnam prior to 20 December. Sergeants and above who were scheduled for rotation and not in receipt of CMC orders were flown out of Vietnam and were to receive permanent change of station orders at Camp Butler or El Toro.
- b. Casualties. The Third Marines suffered sixty-two casualties during the period. Thirty-five were battle casualties and twenty-seven were non-battle casualties. Of the thirty-five battle casualties five were killed in action and thirty were wounded in action, two of the WIA's later died of wounds. The circumstances to all non-battle casualties were investigated. When the battle status of a casualty is in doubt the report is initially non-battle. All casualties evacuated from Vietnam are dropped from the rolls of their respective units. Those returning are considered replacements and are normally reassigned to their former parent unit.
- c. <u>Dilution Program</u>. This regiment continues to participate in the dilution of personnel program. This program is designed to spread personnel with like rotation tour dates evenly throughout the division. One rifle company and elements of Headquarters and Service Company of First Battalion, Third Marines were exchanged for a like number from the Fourth Marines.
- d. <u>Transfers</u>. This Headquarters processed one request for Humanitarian Emergency transfer to CONUS during the period.
- e. <u>Discharges</u>. This Headquarters processed three recommendations/requests for administrative discharges.
- f. R&R TAD Trips. R&R trips were afforded to one hundred nineteen members of the regiment. One hundred ten were out-of-country and nine were in-country. R&R trips were to Hong Kong, Bangkok, Okinawa, Taipei, and Saigon. Transient facilities at DaNang Marine Air Freight have been greatly improved.

Enclosure (1)

#### 2. Administration.

- a. All battle casualties have been recommended for the Purple Heart Medal. Other recommendations for awards processed through this Headquarters are as follows: Navy Cross One; Legion of Merit one; Navy and Marine Corps Medal one; Bronze Star Medals eleven; and Navy Commendation Medals three. Purple Heart Medals are now being processed directly from Division Awards Section/ Casualty Reporting Section thereby relieving lower units of the administrative responsibility.
- b. <u>Promotions</u>. Promotion list to First Lieutenant was published. Staff Sergeant selections were announced. Quotas for meritorious combat promotions to Corporal and Lance Corporal were allocated to subordinate units.
- c. <u>Postal</u>. Regular mail was slower than normal due to the holiday season. Mail to Company F, Second Battalion, First Marines operating under First Battalion, First Marines has been delayed severa days beyond normal due to the fact that all mail for Second Battalion, First Marines is sorted at Phu Bai. Mail for Company F is then sent by courier to their position in the DaNang TACK. However mail service was considered satisfactory under existing conditions.
- d. Special Services. Miss Martha Raye provided entertainment for members of the Third Marines. The recreation department of the American Red Cross continues to provide entertainment programs for the troops. Recreation facilities are being constructed throughout the Regiment. Operational committeents has delayed some previously scheduled intramural sports programs.
- e. <u>Liberty</u>. Local liberty become authorized after an extended cancelled period. Liberty was again cancelled through Christmas due to suspected Viet Cong activity.
- f. <u>Post Backange</u>. A newly constructed branch exchange at the Seventh Engineers compound now services the First Battalion, Third Marines among other adjacent units. A well stocked exchange has been established at Division Headquarters. With a mobile exchange still in operation the exchange services are considered very satisfactory.
- g. News Media. Distribution of the Okinewe Morning Star was discontinued. The "Star and Stripes" and the "Sea Tiger" are now the primary military news publications.
- h. Christmas Cards and Packages Program. Christmas packages and cards addressed generally to servicemen in Vietnam were received and distributed by a committee headed by the Regimental Chaplain. Many of the packages contained items for children and were used to promote the Civil Affairs program.
- i. <u>Coremonies</u>. All units observed Christmas with simple ceremonies and the traditional holiday meal. A cease fire was in effect for a short period. Units of the Third Marines conducted Christmas parties for Vietnamese children in their areas.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

H

# CONFIDENTIAL

#### 3. Intelligence

- a. The enemy situation at the beginning of the period was one marked by intelligence gathering, rapid and elusive small unit harassement, closely akin to that consistantly exhibited by the enemy throughout the tenure of this Regiment in Vietnam. Both through overt/covert encounter and reconnaissance observation, enemy forces appear to be of minimum operational and tactical size and widely dispersed, although, no doubt, centrally controlled and coordinated.
  - b. Viet Cong Initiated Incidents -- 54 (28 at night)
- (1) Small Arms/Sniper Fire -- 31 (15 at night) (including 4 directed at aircraft).
  - (a) 1st Bn, 1st Marines -- 21 (10 at night)
  - (b) 1st Bn, 3d Marines -- 3 (1 at night)
  - (c) 3d Bn, 4th Marines (\*) -- 7 (5 at night)
  - (d) Number of rounds fired by the VC during each incident.

```
1-5 rounds -- 9
6-15 rounds -- 5
16-25 rounds -- 3
26 or more rounds -- 14
```

- (2) Grenades -- 5 (4 at night)
  - (a) 1st Bn, 1st Marines -- 3 (all at night)
  - (b) 1st Bn, 3d Marines -- 1 (at night)
  - (c) 3d Bn, 4th Marines -- 1
- (5) Booby Traps and Mines -- 13 (2 mines) (including 8 which were discovered and disarmed)
- (a) 1st Bn, 1st Marines -- 12 (1mine) (including 8 which were discovered and disarmed)
  - (b) 1st Bn, 3d Marines -- none reported
  - (c) 3d Bn, 4th Marines -- 1

COMPIDENTIAL

<sup>(\*) 2</sup>d Bn, 1st Mar assumed responsibility from 3dBn, 4th Mar for the HUE PHU BAI TAOR on 23 December 196. Entries are captioned under the latter organization.

COMPARAGE.

- (4) Assassination of Civilians -- one (1) (a friendly informant known to 1st Battalion, 3d Marines.)
- (5) Movement or probing action where VC did not fire or return fire -- 4 (all at night)
  - (a) 1st Bn, 1st Marines -- 1
  - (b) 1st Bn, 3d Marines -- none reported
  - (c) 3d Bn, 4th Marines -- 3
- (6) Communication Interference -- 2 (both telephonic and in the DANANG TAOR.)
  - c. Enemy Losses
    - (1) Casualties
      - (a) KIA -- 6
      - (b) WIA -- 4
      - (c) VCC -- 9
    - (2) Captured enemy Equipment and Material
      - (a) Weapons
        - 1 CHICOM 7.62 Carbines
        - 2 MAT-49's
        - 1 CHICON 7.62 rifle
        - 2 MAS-36's
        - 2 US Carbines
        - 9 US Fragmentation Grenades
        - 1 Illumination Grenade
        - 4 CHICOM Grenades
        - a number of spears, stell punji stakes, knives and
        - a dart gun
      - (b) Weapons Accessories
        - 5 US Carbine pouches with magazines
        - 3 Cartridge belts
      - (c) Ammunition
        - 64 Cal. .30 rounds
        - 2 7.62mm rounds
        - 66 9mm rounds
        - 4 Cal. .45 rounds

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDEN : IAL

(d) Food

240 lbs. rice

```
5 lbs. sugar
       5 lbs. peanuts
      6 cans condensed milk
      5 packages noodles
(e) Miscellaneous
    10 lbs. tobacco
    25 lbs. medical supplies (estimated)
    35 lbs. clothing (estimated)
    1 gallon kerssene
25 lbs. assorted documents, photos and papers (estimated)
     2 maps
     2 flashlights
     9 flashlight batteries
6 pieces of plastic
      5 pair sandals
     10 hats (including 2 berets)
      1 medical kit (small)
      6 bear traps
     5 MK 244 primers (live)
30 BA 298/u
      8 BA 270/u
     1 BA 414/u
18 BA 30
      1 EE-8 Telephone (broken)
      1 jungle kit
      2 canteen covers
      1 plastic canteen
      2 haversacks
      1 pack
      1 helmet
      1 poncho
      1 M-14 Stock
      3 "C" ration boxes of brass
      NCI Course on 106mm RR
USMC Stock list
1 gas mask (broken)
      1 U.S. Shelter half
```

- (3) Destroyed Enemy Positions, Fortifications and Obstacles -- 15
  - 11 punji traps 1 Bunker

1 USMC Guide Book

- 2 tunnels
- 1 cave

1 WP bag

COMFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENT AL

- d. Weather. Precipitation within the DA NANG TAOR totaled 10.72 inches -- HUE PHU BAI, 16.3 inches. There were 19 days with rain, the heaviest occurring through the 14th to the 19th (5.18 inches), in the DA NANG TAOR. Although there were several days of restricted traffic, in 1/1 and 1/3 areas, the condition of the road network within the TAOR remained generally good. The overall effect of the weather upon tactical operations throughout the month is considered negligable.
  - e. Enemy Units Reported and/or sighted during the period

<u>Unit</u>	Location	Date
Co 184th Bn 1 Plt 1 Plt Staff Hg Co Co Guerrilla Co Q-16-B Co Co Co Plt Co Bn 2 PAVN Co's Co 51st Regt 2 Co's 42d Bn 344th Bn MF Co	AT974712 AT8777 AT848778 AT915805 AT921820 AT865707 AT885697 AT8969 AT9767 AT889601 to AT947625 AT968665 AT973671 BT030678 AT872707 AT8777 AT957677 AT957677 AT957678 AT875725 AT836798 to AT847789 BT043680, BT077666, BT056645 AT865836	3Dec 3Dec 3Dec 3Dec 4Dec 4Dec 5Dec 6Dec 8Dec 8Dec 9Dec 12Dec 14Dec 14Dec 15Dec 15Dec
14 00	• •	

#### f. Trends.

- (1) The number of Viet Cong initiated incidents has decreased for December. The proportional drop similar to that between October and November. The number of incidents, however, remains within the confines of that experienced and expected, i.e., not varying a great deal from the preceeding monthly totals. The two (2) main considerations appear to be the westward shift 2000 to 3000 meters, of the eastern TAOR borderline, thereby removing an area which had, heretofore, produced a number of such incidents, and the cease fire of 24-25 December.
- (2) Periods of rain have not determined the time of enemy's initiative—the instances being scattered throughout the period. Also, the small number of cases does not lend itself to absolute deductions. Darkness, however, is a determining factor. Even though the incidents appear equally divided between night and day, when indirect measures such as booby traps and mines are discounted and it is noted that many of the daylight action was a result of USMC offensive posture, the trend is apparent.

8 CONTRACTOR

# CONFIDENTIAL

- 3. The fact that eight (8) booby traps were discovered and disarmed while five (5) (including two (2) mines) were detonated is not necessarily an indication of increased friendly perception or of enemy carelessness. Four (4) booby traps were discovered in the immediate vicinity where one (1) had been detonated, inflicting USMC casualties.
- 4. The strength or amount of firepower utilized by the VC during incidents of small arms/sniper activity has also remained consistent with that previously experienced. The familiar pattern is further evidenced by the amount of captured enemy material, number of VC casualties, and the number of reported enemy units, also relatively stable. Consequently, the enemy situation continues unchanged from that at the beginning of December.

CONFIDENTIAL

#### SECRET

#### 4. Training.

a. Objective. To improve and maintain the high states of combat efficiency of the Regiment, training was conducted on a formal school and individual basis.

#### b. Highlights.

- (1) At HUE PHU BAI the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines and, later, the 2d Battalion, 1st Marines conducted training for the Vietnamese Popular Forces in that area on a continuing basis. All Popular Forces were thoroughly schooled in basic infantry subjects.
  - (2) Emphasis on techniques of night firing continued in all units.
- (3) The Division Sniper team instructed four Marines from the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines during December giving that Battalion an effective Sniper capability.
- (4) Training continued in the employment and use of Siesmic Intrusion Detectors in all units.
- (5) Newly joined personnel received training in weapons familiarization firing of their individual weapons. The 1st Battalion, 3d Marines conducted familiarization firing of all personnel on a weekly basis.
- (6) All units continue to indoctrinate their personnel in the purposes of being in Vietnam.

SECRET

5. Special Operations. None.

SECRET

#### SECRET

6. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and other Special Types of Warfare. During the reporting period the only instance of operations in this category was on 6 December 1965, when Company D, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines used two CS grenades on a suspect cave in the village of GIAO TRI (3) (AT 887701). The cave was uninhabited.

#### SECRET

#### 7. Command and Control.

a. During the month of December the 3d Marine Regiment was task organized as follows. The troops list as of 31 December 1965, is as follows:

	US OFF	BMC ENL	usn off	ENL	TOTAL
3d Marines (-) (Rein)(DA NANG)	168	3827	10	174	4179
Hq Co (Rein) (DA NANG) Det, Hq Bn, 3d MarDiv	17	219 3	0	5 0	242 3
lst Bn, 1st Mar (DA NANG)	37	983	3	57	1080
1st Bn, 3d Mar (DA NANG)	<b>3</b> 9	1023	3	53	1118
2d Bn, 1st Mar (Rein)(PHU BAI)  2d Bn, 1st Mar  Det, Hq Bn, 3d Mar Div  2d Plt (Rein), Co A, 1st AT Bn  2d Plt (Rein), Co A, 1st Engr Bn  2d Plt (Rein), Co A, 1st TK Bn  2d Plt (Rein), Co A, 1st Recon Bn  4th Bn, 12th Mar (-)(Rein)(PHU BAI)  Hq Btry (-) (Rein)  Btry M. 4th Bn	75 40 1 1 1 30 14 4	161 120	3 0 0 0 0 0 0	59 50 0 0 0 0 0 9 3 2 2	1739 1091 7 20 45 28 24 523 178 126
Btry B, 1st Bn, 11th Mar 107mm Morter Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar	4	79	0	2	85

b. On 24 December, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines relieved 3d Battalion, 4th Marines and assumed responsibility for the PHU BAI TAOR. Company F, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines replaced Company I, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines on 2l December 1965, and came under operational control of 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Company I, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines which had previously been under operational control of 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, during the period 1 December to 2l December returned to operational control of 3d Battalion, 4th Marines on 2l December.

#### c. Command Post Locations.

(1)	DA	NANG	

3d Marines (AT 944672)
1st Bn, 1st Marines (AT 953723)
2d Bn, 3d Marines (AT 958783)

(2) PHU BAI

3d Bn, 4th Marines (YD 884138)

SECRET

2d Bn, 1st Marines 4th Bn, 12th Marines

(YD 884138) (YD 883142)

d. The primary means of control with the 3d Marines continues to be through wire land lines. The radio relay links to Division Headquarters were replaced with metallic wire lines. Telephone and teletype communication are now over these lines and have improved accordingly. At present the one exception to wire is the radio relay link between this headquarters and 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. This link employes an AN/MRC-62 which has provided reliable telephone and teletype communications.

#### 8. Communications-Electronics.

- a. Wire. No major changes in the regimental wire system during this period. Wire remains the primary means of communications. subordinate commands. Lateral lines exist to the 9th Marines, 12th Marines and all other battalion sized units within the immediate area of the regimental command post. Continuous difficulties exist in maintaining land lines to the 1st Bn, 1st Marines. Most outages on these circuits are the result of misguided friendly activity. Rerouting these lines is underway and expected to eliminate a large portion of this problem. Nine men from the Wire Section participated in Operation Harvest Moon during the period 8-21 December 1965. These men provided wire communications for Task Force Delta Headquarters. Use of an integrated wire radio relay system in a headquarters inaccessable by surface means proved to be both feasible and highly desireable. A dismounted Radio Terminal Set, AN/MRC-62 was helilifted to the command post site for this system.
- Radio. Radio provides back-up communications from regiment to subordinate and higher headquarters. Continuous and adequate coverage throughout this regiment's TAOR is possible by establishing relay stations on critical terrain features. Two such stations are required. One is manned on a continuous basis. One is established as required. Eight men from the Radio Section participated in Operation Harvest Moon. Radio was the primary means of communications from Task Force Delta Headquarters to maneuver elements. Radio set, AN/PRC-25 proved to be highly reliable and satisfactory throughout this operation under extremely adverse conditions.
- c. Radio Relay. The radio relay link to the 2d Bn, 1st Marines at PHU BAI employing Radio Terminal Equipment, AN/MRC-62 is the only continuously operating system within this regiment. It has provided exceptionally reliable voice and teletype communications for a period of four (4) months. One link employing Radio Set, AN/TRC-27 is maintained in a stand by status between this headquarters and the 1st Bn, 1st Marines. This link has been barely satisfactory as a result of continuing generator problems.
- d. Message Center. Message Center operations remain normal with a covered teletype circuit to 3d Marine Division Headquarters and a circuit to each battalion headquarters. Three-thousand two-hundred ninty-three (3293) messages, incoming and outgoing were processed over the covered teletype circuit. Communications guard for the 7th Engineer Bn has been assumed by this headquarters. The 7th Engineer Bn provides one message center man to assist in the comm center. Helicopter and vehicular courier service is employed on an as required basis. Six Message Center Men/ Teletype Operators participated in Operation Harvest Moon. The use of "covered" teletype circuits on operations of that nature proved to be feasible and reliable and a highly satisfactory means of transmittance of classified traffic under difficult field conditions.
- e. Maintenance/Supply. Continued problems exist in maintaining SSB radio equipment. Maintenance Float items not available in some instances. Power Supply PP-2352/UR is one example. Most radio vehicles have suffered mechanical break downs which can be attributed to age and resulting wear. The supply of maintenance parts in other areas has improved. As a result the number of items deadlined awaiting parts has been reduced. Radio Sets, AN/PRC-25 proved to be exceptionally reliable during Operation Harvest

#### SECRET

Moon under very difficult operating conditions. A shortage of replacement handsets H-186 deadlined some AN/PRC-25. None are available in the supply system.

f. Problems Encounters. A major problem still exists in the field of primary power supplies: i.e. Storage Battery, BB-451, Generator Sets PU 278, PU 422, PU 348. The inability of these power supplies to provide sustained operating power places an entirely unstisfactory burden upon operating and maintenance personnel. The employment of Radio Set AN/PRC-25 is seriously hindered by lack of a remote control unit. Such a unit exists as the Radio Set Control Group AN/GRA-39.

16

#### SECRET

#### 9. Close Combat.

a. The following operations were conducted during the month of December:

<ul> <li>(1) Platoon Size</li> <li>(2) Company Size</li> <li>(3) Battalion Size</li> <li>(4) Regimental Size</li> </ul>	127
(2) Company Size	15
(3) Battalion Size	Ó
(4) Regimental Size	0

b. The month of December was characterized by continued patrolling into the deep western portion of the DA NANG TAOR and placement of numerous night ambushes along likely avenues of approach. At HUE PHU BAI, patrolling and ambush activities continued with particular emphasis placed in the recommaissance/ambush areas of responsibility to the east and west of the TAOR, where enemy movement has been confirmed.

#### c. Significant Events.

#### (1) 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.

l December Company I patrols conducted their sweeps of the villages of PHU AUI (1), AN MY (1), AN MY (4), and (1). They found and destroyed two 81mm mortar duds and apprehended one VCS without an ID card when the patrol checked him at (AT 927610). The third platoon of Company D completed a psychological warfare presentation at 011630H. There were about 200 people from the village of MHUONG MY (3) in attendance. During this period there was one platoon search and clear operation, four squad and two platoon patrols, six squad and one fire team night ambushes and twenty-nine listening posts.

2 December - Company I reported that at 020010H the second squad of the first platoon received automatic small arms fire and one grenade at (AT 928674). Rifle fire was returned and a grenade thrown with negative results. Two marines received very minor wounds from the grenade fragments but neither required evacuation. At 022135H and again at 022140H Company B received inaccurate long range sniper fire from an undetermined location. No casualties resulted. During the day, the battalion commenced execution of Frag Order 10-65 (see supporting documents Part III). On this date the battalion conducted eight squad and one platoon patrols and placed 11 squad ambushed and 30 listening posts into effect.

3 December - At 030451H a returning squad ambush from Company B was fired on with 10 rounds of automatic fire by two VC vicinity of (AT 924601). The patrol leader was wounded in the chest and medically evacuated by helicopter. The patrol returned fire with 20 rounds and report wounding one VC who escaped. At 031045H a Company B platoon patrol picked up four males and one female VCS at KHUONG MY (1) (AT 926686). The suspects had improper identification. At 031415H Company I witnessed an explosion at (AT 927653). Upon checking, it was discovered that some Vietnamese children had been playing with either a dud or VC booby trap which detonated wounding one child and killing another. At 031600H, the new boundries between the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines and the 3d Battalion, 3d Marines became effective. There were

SECRET

four squad and two platoon patrols with eight squad ambushes and twenty-five listening posts out on this date.

4 December - At 040900H a squad patrol from the first platoon of Company B picked up two VCS, without ID cards, in the vicinity of KHUONG MW (2). At 041100H an aerial observer reported receiving small arms fire from the vicinity of HOI VUC (AT 872704), while at about the same time a patrol from Company B destroyed a tunnel capable of holding six to eight people vicinity of (AT 909696). Six squad patrols, seven squad ambushes and twenty-eight listening posts were in effect.

5 December - At 050800H Company D moved out in execution of Frag Order 11-65. (See after action report #4 in Part II, Supporting Documents). At 051215H Company D found and destroyed a booby trapped M-26 grenade at (AT 919690), and at 052050H the third platoon of Company D received three rounds of ineffective sniper fire from the vicinity of (AT 919690). There was one platoon and one company search and clear operation, while six squad ambushes, two squad and two platoon patrols and twenty-six listening posts were in operation.

6 December - At 060730H Company D was executing Frag Order 11-65 as modified by verbal instructions, issued when the company was unable to cross a swollen tributary of the SONG TUY LOAN River. During their sweep of GIAO TRI (3) (AT 887701), the third platoon of Company D discovered a cave and received permission to use two CS grenades which they did with negative results. The cave was then destroyed and later at 06100H the platoon found a bear trap at coordinates (AT 889704). At 061100H the platoon received three rounds of sniper fire from the vicinity of (AT 895703). One 3.5 WP rocket was fired in response with no confirmed results. At 061300H, a platoon of PFs operating in the area made contact with eight VC near the village of KHUONG MY (2) in GS (9169). One VC was killed, one captured and six escaped. At 061330H, the third platoon of Company C requested a medical evacuation for two WIAs wounded by an electrically detonated mine vicinity (AT 905710). A subsequent search of the area failed to locate any V.C. During this day there were two platoon and one company search operation two squad and four platoon patrols, eight squad ambushes, and thirty listening posts.

7 December - At 072025H, the second platoon of Company C observed, illuminated and fired on two men on a raft at (AT 913727) with negative results. On this date the battalion conducted eight squad patrols, nine squad ambushes and twenty-six listening posts.

8 December - At 081345H a psychological warfare/civil action patrol was conducted at TUY LOAN (2) grid square (AT 9269). About 150 people attended. In addition there were six squad patrols, nine ambushes and thirty listening posts out.

9 December - The first platoon of Company B conducted a search of DONG BICH (1) (AT 898681) in an attempt to correlate a reconnaissance patrol report received the day before concerning four bodies that were sighted hanging in the village. The patrol found no confirmation of any hangings or hangings or terrorist activity in the area but did see lifelike scarecrows which could have been mistaken for hanging bodies. Six squad patrols and ten squad night ambushes were active while twenty-five listening posts were put out.

18

10 December - The third platoon of Company A designated to provide convoy security under operational control of the Task Force Delta Commander for operation HARVEST MOON. At 100725H, while enroute to the Third Motor Transport Battalion one of the M-35 trucks in which part of the platoon was riding left the muddy road and rolled over into a ditch, crushing one marine to death and injuring two others. The remainder of the third platoon continued on its mission. At 101005H a squad patrol from Company I apprehended two VCS without identification cards. At 101330H a psychological warfare/civic action operation was conducted in the village of PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 928668). Approximately 100 people watched the films and listened to the loudspeaker team. During this period there were seven squad patrols and eight squad ambushes in addition to twenty listening posts.

ll December - No significant events or contacts developed on this day during which the battalion conducted six squad patrols, nine squad ambushes and twenty-nine listening posts.

12 December: At 121203H Company D was committed, as the regimental reserve, to participate in operation HARVEST MOON under operational control of the Commander Task Force Delta. Company C was designated as the new regimental reserve. At 121315H Company B reported that a single VC had made his way through the brush to a concealed position from which he dashed toward an OP located at (AT 919690). The OP was monentarily manned by one man, whom the VC engaged with two five-rounds burst and a grenade. The marine was immediately killed, and a second marine, a short distance away, went for help. Patrols were immediately diverted to sweep the area. Two M-14 magazines were found near KHUONG MY (2) (AT 910690) and later, six VC suspects including the wife of the VC who killed the marine, were picked up. At 121735H, the first platoon of Company A found one buried M-26 grenade at (AT 943680). During the reporting period, one platoon operation and four squad and two platoon patrols were conducted. Additionally, there were eight squad ambushes and twenty-eight listening posts.

13 December - At 130900H a Company B patrol picked up one VCS without proper identification at KHUONG MY (1). Later in the day, at 131010H, a patrol from Company B attempted to apprehend a suspicious looking VCS in the vicinity of TUY LOAN (2). When the man attempted to evade the patrol he was pursued and after failing to heed appropriate warnings and continuing to run, the man was shot and apprehended in the vicinity of (AT 932697). He was subsequently evacuated for medical treatment and interrogation. At 131240H a small cave was destroyed at (AT 929687) and at 131545H the patrol from Company B apprehended five more VCS in the vicinity of (AT 896685) and then checked out a Vietnamese sign indicating mines and booby traps in the area. No mines or booby traps were found. Operations on this date included one platoon and seven squad patrols, five squad ambushes and twenty-three listening posts.

14 December - At 141035H a reinforced squad patrol from Company Cowas moving up a narrow draw at (AT 896735) when the point was charged by eight unattended water buffalo. The patrol was forced to shoot all of the buffalo to prevent injury to themselves. At 141420H a patrol from the first platoon of Company B apprehended one VCS at (AT 901681). In the evening at 141845H, a squad from the first platoon of Company I had a meeting engagement with one VC, vicinity of (AT 939679). The patrol and the VC spotted each other simultaneously and the VC fired about 10 rounds of submachije gun fire while the point returned fire with one magazine from his M-14 and reported that one tracer round hit the VC's hip and weapon, causing him to fall down. The VC get up and moved rapidly into a nearby tree line from which he

#### SECRET

fired one more burst at the pursuing patrol. The area was searched with negative results. There were four squad and four platoon patrols in addition to six squad ambushes and twenty-three listening posts in position this date.

15 December - The only incident during the day occured about 152000H when Company I reported an AN/TPS 21 contact about 10 degrees in width and 1000 meters South of Hill 41, vicinity of coordinates (AT 928653). The target appeared to be a column of about 15 troops moving toward Hill 41. Fire missions were called and executed with 81mm mortars, 105mm howitzers and 90mm tank gunfire. The size of the column appeared to tighten up and the AN/TPS 21 showed the target reversing direction and moving out of sight of the hills to the southwest. A patrol was immediately dispatched to check out the area for damage assessment, and although spotter on Hill 41 reported the rounds on target, no indication of casualties inflicted were found. Of the six patrols run on 15 December, one was a platoon and the other five squad size, while six squad ambushes were emplaced along with twenty-three listening posts.

16 December. There were no contacts in the battalion TAOR on 16 December. A patrol sent out to make a daylight check of the impact area of the target picked up by the AN/TPS 21 the previous night found many footprints and one straw hat with a hole in it at the target area. At 161340H one female VCS without ID care was picked up and taken to the district chief for interrogation. There was one platoon and five squad patrols plus eight squad ambushes and twenty-three listening posts out this date.

TAOR this date although the battalion ran one platoon search and clear operation of KHUONG MY (2) while six squad and one platoon size patrols were active. There were squad ambushes and twenty-seven listening posts in effect in the TAOR the First Battalion, First Marines.

18 December - At 181915H, while getting into ambush position at (AT 943677), the leader of the third platoon, Company I ambush tripped an explosive device (probably a booby trapped 81mm Mortar round) in the center of the ambush site and the resulting explosion killed one Marine and wounded four who were immediately medically evacuated. The ambush was moved to a new location and the next morning, an engineer sweep of the same site located four booby trapped M-26 grenades. At 182130H, Company D listening post # 1 (AT 928717) fired two M-79 rounds and 8-10 rounds of small arms fire at suspected V.C. movement while, at about the same time, listening post # 2 (AT 933718) sighted two V.C. several hundred meters away and fired 10-12 rounds after having received one incoming round of small arms fire. There were no confirmed casualties on either side. On this date, the battalion conducted seven squad patrols and six ambushes while twenty-four night listening posts were out.

patrol from the second platoon of Company B apprehended one male VCS at 191000H vicinity of (AT 900684). At 191400H Company I held a civil action operation at the base of hill 41, where gifts and medical care were given. About 80 persons attended the highly successful activity. There were five daylight squad and one platoon patrols in operation while nine ambushes and 24 listening posts were in effect.

20 December - At 201020H the first platoon in Company I patrol was taken under fire by approximately 10 V.C. with a light machine gun. One Marine was wounded and medically evacuated. A fire mission was called on the V.C. (AT 920603) with unconfirmed results. At 201105H the third platoon of Company B destroyed a booby trapped gate at (AT 903705). At 201215H the first platoon of Company I received sporadic sniper fire from two V.C. vicinity of (AT 925606). Fire was returned with negative results. The village of AN MY (3) had recent fortifications, including fires, punji stakes, and was flying an NLF flag which was taken by the Marines. At 201400H the first platoon of Company I picked up 9 VCS in the area of (AT 920603) and 9 more VCS 1000 meters North of AN MY (3). The suspects were taken to the district chief for evaluation. At 202150H an ambush from the third platoon of Company B fired on four V.C. and received fire from their position vicinity of woodline (AT 911701). There were no friendly casualties and no confirmed V.C. casualties. During this period there were six squad and one platoon patrols, nine squad ambushes and twenty-four listening posts. Company D returned to Opcon of 1/3 202250H.

21 December - At 210905H a patrol from the second platoon of Company B received four rounds of sniper fire from KHUONG MY (2). Fire was returned and one V.C. was fatally wounded. The V.C., who later died of wounds, was captured at (AT 909694) along with a hard hat, grenades and cartridge belt that he had discarded. At 211110H the second platoon of Company B picked up a VCS at (AT 909689). A scout/sniper team was employed during daylight hours to cover a spot where artillery communications wire had been repeatedly cut for several days. The team found no targets. There were also five squad and two platoon patrols along with ten squad ambushes and twenty-four listening posts.

22 December - This was an uneventful day during which the battalion conducted six squad and two platoon patrols along with eight squad ambushes and twenty-two listening posts. There was one exchange of small arms fire at 222330H when post # 15 in the battalion CP reported movement and 3 incoming rounds of shiper fire from about 300 yards away. Fire was returned with negative results.

23 December - At 230700H Company D commenced execution of Frag Order 12-65 (See Part III supporting documents). At 231155H a Company B patrol picked up two VCS without proper identification at (AT 895675). At 231310H the patrol found a VC flag 28x34 at (AT 985705). At 231313H thr third platoon of Company D received two bursts of automatic fire consisting of approximately 15 rounds and fired from the vicinity of coordinates (AT 888752), fire was returned with small arms and M-79 rounds and the enemy ceased fire. At 231700H, first platoon of Company D discovered a Chinese grenade rigged as a booby trap (AT 870715), which was distroyed in place. Enemy sniper fire was received at this time and the second platoon of Company Company C became engaged in a fire fight with about four or five V.C. across the river vicinity of (AT 874713). The VC were wearing helmet-type head gear, khaki uniforms and carried carbines. CHARLIE Two commenced firing

with all organic weapons. One VC was killed, and one VC was wounded. There were no Marine casualties. In addition to the Company D search and destroy operation (see after-action report #5 in part III, Supporting Documents) there were seven squad and two platoon patrols with eight squad ambushes and twenty-two listening post employed.

24 December - At 241545H the second platoon of Company C suffered nine WIAs (none serious) vicinity (AT 898770) caused by a home made booby trap thought to consist of about two and a half pounds of TNT and wrapped with barbed wire. A temporary "cease fire" was placed into effect at 241800H and offensive operations were terminated during the period of the cease fire. However, at 241845H, the first platoon of Company D received approximately 30-35 rounds fired simultaneously from several locations in the vicinity of HOI VUC (AT 8770). The platoon was forced to defend itself and returned fire with all weapons organiz to the company in addition to requesting an artillery fire mission. The unfordable river prevented the Marines from closing with the enemy and there were no confirmed casualties on either side. In addition to the continuing Delta Company search and destroy operation there were seven squad and one platon patrols with seven ambushes and twenty-two listening posts.

Company D from the area of operations. There were eight to ten exchanges of sporadic small arms fire coming from HOI VUC area, and directed to the helicopters during the lifts. Fire was returned with all organic company weapons and with unconfirmed results. Several helicopters were hit by small arms fire causing one crew member to be wounded in the arm and one Marine from Company D to be superificially wounded in the leg. The lift was completed at 250855H. There were no other significant events on this Christmas day during which a cease fire remained in effect until 252400H. Offensive operations were cancelled during the period but 24 listening posts were in effect.

26 December - At 261155H Company F diverted one platoon from a civil action patrol to sweep PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 943675) in response to a report by a small Vietnamese man that some VC were located in the area. The sweep was conducted with negative results. An aerial observer was on station coordinating the sweep and he received small arms fire at coordinates (AT 960573) and (AT 972573). At 261649H the patrol from the third platoon of Company B picked up one VCS with false identification at (AT 898695). At 261930H Bravo Company received 30-40 rounds of ineffective small arms fire from several hundred meters South of their CP but were unable to determine the location. There were two platoon search and destroy operations, four squad and two platoon patrols, eight squad ambushes and twenty-six listening posts on the 26th of December.

27 December- At 270945H the first platoon of Company B, while on patrol, picked up a confirmed VC. There were no other significant events during this day on which the battalion conducted one squad and one platoon patrol, eight squad ambushes, twenty-eight listening posts and one scout/sniper team.

SECRET

28 December - At 281325H the squad reconnaissance patrol of Company D sighted three VC in the distance moving from (AT 870706) to (AT 875707). Due to the distance involved and the mission of the patrol, additional information could not determined, nor aggressive action taken. A squad reconnaissance patrol each from Companies C and D have been helilifted into the HOI VUC area in order to maintain observation over the landing zone in preparation for the execution of Frag Order 13-65. There were one platoon and ten squad patrols while ten squad ambushes and twenty-eight listening posts were active this date.

29 December - At 290935H a patrol from Company B picked up two VCS caught cutting communications wire vicinity (AT 916697). Both had improper ID cards and were thought to be VC. At 291430H the patrol from the third platoon of Company B apprehended a VCS at (AT 908696). At 292050H a patrol from the third platoon of Company C received about 20 rounds of small arms fire from an undetermined position about 300 meters south of their position at (AT 867719). Execution Battalion Frag Order 13-65 was delayed until 30 December 1965, due to inclement weather which caused a cancellation of the helilift. The two squads from Companies C and D continue to maintain surveillance over the landing zones. During this day there were six patrols and eleven ambushes of squad size and twenty-six listening posts in position.

30 December - 030930H Commenced helilift in execution of Battalion Frag Order 13-65. There was no contact in the landing zone however, helicopters received scattered small arms fire when leaving the landing zone and flying over the HOI VUC complex (AT 8770). At 301200H the first platoon of Company C destroyed an unoccupied cave and two tunnels in the vicinity of (AT 873706). A bear trap was found in one of the caves. Company C reported a booby trapped grenade was set off, slightly injuring two Marines. At 301255H the second platoon of Company D found about 4,000 pounds of fice at coordinates (AT 878705). Arrangements are being made to evacuate the rice, via helicopter to District Headquarters. At 301315H four more unoccupied caves were destroyed by the second platoon of Company D. No enemy contact was developed in the HOI VUC complex during the sweep and destroy operation which will continue on 31 December. In addition to the two-company search and destroy operation there were one platoon and three squad size patrols. Seven squad ambushes, twenty-six listening posts and two scout/sniper teams were also employed.

21 December - Execution of Frag Order 13-65 continued at first light. At 310915H, Company D found another 1500 pounds of rice at (AT 873705). By 311110H CHARLIE Three had destroyed several caves and a tunnel at vicinity (AT 894709), (AT 887710) and (AT 890705), One Marine from Company C who had a fever was evacuated at 311450H. At 311600H, Company D completed its aweep of HOI VUC, Company C proceeded to return to its CP, and to Sierra began. Two platoons of Company D were helilifted at 311700H back to Company D C.P. Delta 2 is to remain in the operation area until 1 January. No VC contact was made during the operation. In addition to the operation, the battalion conducted 11 squad size ambushes, 26 fire team listening posts, 6 squad and 1 platoon sized patrols. Scout sniper teams were used 3 times. No contact was made by any patrol although Bravo 3 patrol

23

picked up a VCS at 311515H (AT 922699) who had 2 I.D.'s and was taken to Sierra. Foxtrot 1A ambush had a grenade explode near its position (AT 925673) at 312000H which was not thrown or tripped by the patrol. In addition, about 20 villagers from PHU SON (4) (AT 945637) came to Hill 41 to complain about H&I fires. They were referred to Sierra and Swain was informed.

#### (2) 1st Battalion, 3d Marines.

- l December At 011830H Company D apprehended an unarmed VCS vicinity (AT 942789). Suspect was loitering near protective wire of 1/3 CP perimeter. VC delivered to 3d Marines for processing. Acting on information volunteered by VCS that he had two friends in the area armed with grenades, a squad from D Co searched the area near point where VCS was apprehended. Tank illumination was used, results of the search were was apprehended. Tank illumination was used, results of the search were negative. At 012210 A small boat containing 2 persons approached NAM O Bridge, vicinity coord (AT 929839). Five warning shots were fired from M-14's by the squad from A Co defending the position. The boat then turned
- 2 December At 020800H Co C carried out a search and destroy operation of hamlets located vicinity coord (AT 913759) and (AT 916759), with a force of one platoon (rein). No enemy contact was made. At 021815H 1 platoon of Co A carried out a search and destroy mission at coord (AT 915803), commencing at 1815 and terminating at full darkness, approximately 1900. No enemy contact was mate. At 022336H A non-battle casualty, who was a member of an ambush squad from A Co who fell into a ravine, was evacuated by helicopter. Evacuation successfully completed at 022300H.
- 3 December From 031400 031545H 1 platoon of C Company conducted a search and destroy mission at AP AN NGAI BONG, vicinity coord (AT 917790). Miscellaneous US property was recovered, no enemy contact was made. At 031700 a platoon of Regional Forces troops were attached to this battalion. The platoon was billeted with the reserve Co, Company D.
- 4 December From 040700 041700H one squad from Company A provided cover for attempted recovery of AmTracs and bodies of USMC personnel lost in accident 22 Nov 65, at coord (AT 938835). At 041926H a squad size ambush from 2d platoon Company C captured 2 VCS armed with carbines. VCS were delivered to ITT, DA NANG, coord (AT 938835). At 041900H one squad from B Co and 7 Popular Forces personnel searched AP TRUNG SAN coord (AT 915805) in attempt to capture VC Official reported hiding in village, with negative results.
- 5 December From 050715 050810H 1st platoon of Company D conducted search and destroy mission at AP XUAN THIEU at coord (AT 927813), no enemy contact was made. From 050700-051310H a platoon of Company A conducted a search and destroy operation in AP THUY TU at (AT 918828). Two VCS were apprehended and delivered to 3d Marines for processing.

- 6 December From OólO4OH Oól629 two squads from Company A supported a road reconnaissance conducted by 7th Engr Bn from (AT 898822) to (AT 850850). This patrol was also supported by 2 Ontos from 2d Plat, CoA, 3d AT Bn, and was without incident. From O603OO-OóllOOH one platoon (rein) of Company B conducted a search and destroy operation in hamlet located at (AT 918814). Medical assistance was also rendered to approximately 50 adults and 150 children. No enemy contact was made. At Oól4OOH the American Ambassador to Japan, Ambassador REISCHAUER, visited LE MY, accompanied by MajGen WALT, Col FISHER, and escorted by LtCol DICKEY. Gen WALT and Col FISHER subsequently visited Company B's position. At Oó2lOOH one squad of D Company and one squad of Popular Forces laid an ambush in an attempt to capture a VC official reported by intelligence likely to visit a house at (AT 948782). Suspect did not appear and mission was secured at 070418H.
- 8 December At 081030H LtGen KRULAK visited Company C, proceeded to orphanage at (AT 905765) at 081400H Dec. He was accompanied by Col FISHER and LtCol DICKEY. At 081400H a patrol from D Company collected items of intelligence interest from a house at (AT 918793) and at (AT 921816). Items included punji stakes, a mock-up rifle of bamboo, 8 picutures of Mar Corps Officers, 8 rounds of .30 cal rifle and carbine amunition, and 4 rounds of .45 cal ammunition.
- 9 December At 090030H a civilian was wounded in village in grid square (AT 9078) by mortar fire which was identified by shell fragment analysis as VC. VN National was treated at 1/3 BAS and subsequently was taken to ARVN Hospital in DA NANG. At 091930H notification was received by this Headquarters that Company D would be committed as part of Divisions Reserve to OPERATION HARVEST MOON, and would be prepared for deployment by helicopter by first light 10 Dec 65.
- 10 December From 100600H 101030H Company D helilifted to area of operation OPERATION HARVEST MOON. From 100700H-101335H Company G conducted search and destroy mission in THAN HOA TRUNG with 2 platoons, reinforced by 1 platoon of Company B. The village was deserted, no enemy contact was made, 4 tunnels were discovered. They were destroyed by demolitions.
- ll December At 110755 a patrol from Company A discovered a grenade with a trip wire attached to a pole used to support comm wire at coord (AT 898815). At 111400H Commanding Officer, 3d Marines visited NAM O Bridge 121700H Dec. The body of a VC killed by artillery or mortar fire was found by villagers and reported to USMC forces at NAM O Bridge. The body was floating in the CA DE River near the Bridge. Papers found on the body were turned over to District Headquarters by the hamlet police chief.
- one round of small arms fire. An illumination grenade was thrown and 5 rounds were fired by friendly forces, with unknown results. At 130315H two VCS claiming to be fishing were apprehended by a squad patrol from A Company at coord (AT 920828). VCS were questioned, their identity verified by the village chief, and were released after being warned of consequences of curfew violation.
- 14 December From 140945H 141700H one plat (-) from Company A, supported by two AmTracs, conducted search and destroy operation at DAP HOI DUA, coord (AT 912836). Sixteen VCS were apprehended and delivered to

SECRET

3d Marines for processing.

- 16 December From 160930 190920 Company A (rein) conducted search and destroy operation (see <u>Special Operation</u>, b. Combined Operations, to this report.)
- 17 December A fire team size ambush force from A Company, at coord (AT 892818), while moving into ambush position, engaged 3 VC with automatic rifle fire. One VS observed to fall. Area was illuminated and searched, with negative results.
- 19 December Two Vietnamese children who claimed to have been bringing a grenade found in a rice paddy to USMC personnel at K Btry, 12th Marines were injured when the grenade exploded. They received treatment at 1/3 BAS.
- 20 December At 202400H a squad patrol from A Co sighted a VCS coord (AT 889818) who escaped in the darkness and vegetation.
- 21 December At 211200H village officials from HOA VIHN mined with LTCOL DICKEY and his staff at 1/3 CP. From 210900 231300H Co A conducted search and destroy operations previously described in River Operations, (4). At 211540H a badly decomposed body was found on the North bank of the CA DE River near NAM O Bridge. Body believed to be that of SSgt TABOR, D-1-3, missing since AmTrac sinking at mouth of GA DE River on 22 Nov 65. Body was taken to C Med for identification.
- men in khaki uniforms, armed with rifles, at coord (AT 857786) Co B dispatched a patrol to investigate, but was unable to make contact. At 221920H Regional Forces North of NAM O Bridge requested assistance of Marine forces from A Co at the Bridge to effect capture of a VCS. Assistance was dispatched, VCS had escaped prior to their arrival. At 222240H the Bm S-2 Officer headed a psychological operation/civil action patrol to KIM LIEN, composed of one squad reinforced by two Ontos. Patrol used loudspeakers upon arrival, disseminated propaganda leaflets, remained in place until the following day, carried out Civic Action and medical assistance program, secured operation at 231500H Dec.
- 23 December At 231000 Company D, redesignated as C-1-4, departed 1/3 CP by motor convoy for DA NANG for further transportation by air to new positions, occupied by C-1-4, which is being transferred to 1/3 and will be re-designated D -1-3. At 231620 a working party in the vicinity of coord (AT 933733) engaged in filling sandbags, received a burst of 5-6 rounds of automatic rifle fire. A sniper from S-2 Section armed with scope-equipped M-70 was dispatched to the scene, however, no more enemy fire was received. No casualties were incurred by USMC forces.
- 24 December At 240005H a squad patrol from Company A, vicinity of coord (AT 904833) fired on suspected enemy position upon hearing noise of movement. Three rounds of enemy fire were received by the patrol, resulting in two WIA, one of which later DOW. The enemy immediately broke contact and fire could not be brought upon him. The wounded were evacuated

26

#### SECRET

by helicopter. At 241250H MajGen WALT arrived at 1/3 CP, conducted briefing for all hands not on watch on results of OPERATION HARVEST MOON, and delivered CG Christmas message to troops. At 241700H this Headquarters was notified by 3d Marines that a moritorium on offensive operations would be in effect from 241800H to 252400. All units were notified. Amplifying instructions were received and passed to all units at 242225H Dec and 242315 H Dec.

25 December - At 251745H 3d Marines notified this Headquarters that the moritorium would remain in effect until further notice. At 251940H message received by this Headquarters from 3d MarDiv extending the moritorium under the same conditions as those applying to 24 Dec until further notice. All subordinate and supporting units were notified. At 252138H an ambush from A Co, at coord (AT 916828) observed 6 saucer shaped boats containing 7-8 occupants in the river at coord (AT 916829). Boats were challenged and told to halt in Vietnamese. Occupants them scuttled their boats and started swimming in an attempt to escape. The patrol, after repeated commands to halt had no effect, fired on the VCS, with unknown results. The patrol subsequently searched an area on the river bank after seeing lights there, and heard a number of persons running away. The patrol did not fire on these persons. The patrol was instructed to take no further offensive action unless actually fired upon.

26 December -At 260753 3d Marines ordered this Headquarters to prepare to resume offensive operations within the hour. At 260900H 3d Marines informed this Headquarters that offensive operations were to be resumed effective immediately.

that D Co would maintain itself on 30 minute alert status for possible deployment to vic (AT 8757). At 300855H 3d Marines instructed this Headquarters to check on firing reported in vicinity HOA MINH, grid square (AT 9778). Regional forces with S-2 Scouts dispatched in two AmTracs, it was ascertained that shooting was test firing from ARVN 11th Ranger Bn, located near HOA MINH, coord (AT 967783). At 301135H alert status of Company D changed from 1/2 hour to two(2) hours. At 301235H medical evacuation for non-battle casualties from C Company patrol vicinity coord (AT 827774). One member of patrol with injured knee, another with snakebite. Med Evac completed 301330H Dec to C Med. At 301600H Company D removed from alert status. At 302050H ARVN forces at NAM O Bridge engaged in 5 minute fire fight with small group of VC near their defensive perimeter. Artillery illumination was fired at their request, supplemented by illumination from USMC Tanks at the South end of the Bridge.

At 310930H Company D commenced relief of Company A on position. Company A assumes role of Bn/Regt/Div Reserve as of this date Relief was completed at 311330H Dec.

#### (3) 2d Battalion, 1st Marines.

- 23 December 2d Battalion, 1st Marines assumed control of TAOR relieving 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. There were 8 squad and 1 platoon size patrols conducted. Four ambushes and twelve listening posts were employed. Negative contact.
- VC. Illumination was fired in support with CAC-2 taking VC under fire. After contact was broken a sweep of the area was conducted with negative results. At 2215H message was received from CG, 3d Marine Division as follows: "Do not respond to minor prepetrations or harassment as along as they do not pose a threat to security. Eight squad size patrols were conducted. Three Ambushes and twelve listening posts were employed.
- 25 December Seven squad patrols were conducted. Four squad size ambushes and fourteen listening posts were employed. All units were again instructed not to fire unless fired upon. No unusual incidents happened.
- 26 December At 0930H 2d Battalion, 1st Marines received orders to resume normal operations from Regiment. Eight squad size patrols were conducted, five squad size ambushes and fourteen listening posts were employed. Negative contact.
- 27 December At 0130, 2d Platoon, Company E, in the GIA LE area had contact with two VC with possible one VC WIA. Eight squad size patrols were conducted. Four squad size ambushes and fifteen listening posts were employed.
- physically pursued VC with no results. No friendly casualties. One mechanized, motorized patrol at 1000 to 1400. Purpose of patrol to perform road reconnaissance and to get actual time/space factor for possible future operation. Route from 844173 to 808103 and return. Eight squad size patrols were conducted, three squad size ambushes and fourteen listening posts were employed.
- 29 December Reconnaissance patrol at 1715 made contact with five VC. Pursued them approximately 800 meters, did not pursue further because of heavy foliage and village. Not enough men in patrol to pursue further. No friendly casualties. No VC casualties. Ten squad size patrols were conducted, three squad size ambushes and fourteen listening posts were employed.
- 30 December Eleven squad size patrols were conducted, four squad size ambushes and fourteen listening patrols were employed.

  Negative contact.

SECRET

SECRET

31 December - At 2145H, 2d Platoon, Company G at 819182 received fire from four (4) or five (5) VC's. One friendly KIA. VC casualties unknown. 1 Platoon size patrol and ten squad size patrols were conducted. Eight squad size ambushes and fifteen listening posts were employed.

SECRET

### 10. Fire Support and Fire Support Coordination (S-3/FSCC).

- a. <u>Significant Events.</u> There were no significant events in the area of Fire Support Coordination. No difficulties were encountered in providing sufficient fire support for the operational requirements of the Regiments Defensive Rire Plans were revised to support current deployment of forces.
- b. Artillery Units Providing Support. The 1st Battalion, 12th Marines (-) (Rein) with reinforcing fires from the 12th Marines (-) (Rein) provided direct and general support throughout the 3d Marines TAOR at DA NANG. The 4th Battalion, 12th Marines (-) (Rein) provided support in the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines/2d Battalion, 1st Marines TAOR at HUE-PHU BAI.
- c. Naval Shipe Providing Naval Gunfire Support. Naval Gunfire was not utilized in support of the 3d Marine Régiment during the reporting period.
  - d. Artillery Missions Delivered.

Harassing, and Interdiction	7287
Illumination	37
Neutralization	252
Registrations	12
LZ Preps	2
Marking	2
Time on Target	3

- e. Naval Gunfire Missions Delivered. None.
- f. Artillery Ammunition Expended.

	HE	WP	<u> 11 lum</u>	Smoke
105mm	11367	222	96	66
107mm	1161	227	32	
155mm	1814	91	109	

Ammunition Expenditure for Operation Harvest Moon.

105mm	1723	78
107mm	127	14

SECRET

#### SECRET

- g. Neval Gunfire Ammunition Expended. None.
- h. <u>Slmm Mortar Missions Delivered.</u> One-thousand three hundred forty-nine Harassing and Interdiction missions were fired in the 3d Marine TAGR at DA NANG during the reporting period.

SECRET

1	1.	LOGISTICS

#### a. Supply

(1) During December, combat tropical boots with spike resistant insoles were issued by units as follows:

- (2) CG, 3dMarDiv published a more restrictive criteria for recommending items for the "Red Ball" program. Effective 7 December, no item could be placed on "Red Ball" by a unit unless the item requested was essential to mantain or attain combat serviceability of an end item which would place the unit in a REDOPS category C-3 (marginally ready for combat) or C-4 (not ready for combat).
  - (3) The November "Critipaks" were received by units as follows:

HqCo. . . . . . . . . . . . 11 Dec 1stBn, 1stMar . . . . 4 Dec

(4) The December "Critipaks" were received by units as follows:

(5) The 15-foot Vietnamese boats for use in tactical or logistical missions were issued as follows:

2ndBn, 1stMar. . . . . . . . . . . . (awaiting shipment to PHU BAI)

(6) The Regiment continued to redistribute assets of items which were in short supply.

32

- (7) Since pallets, material handling (FSN 3990-271-1880) are now Class II, Type 2 items, CG, 3dMarDiv directed each battalion to requisition 25 on priority O5 requisitions.
- (8) The 18 "Mity Mite" argicultural backpack spray dusters were distributed on a basic of 6 per battalion. This item weighs 25 lbs, (empty) and displaces 450 cu.ft. of air per minute. The fuel tank capacity (1 qt. of gasoline and oil mixture) permits operation in excess of 30 minutes. It is equipped with a 2 ft. long flexible tube which has a metal nozzle on the end. The polyethylene agent tank capacity is either 10 lbs. of powder agent or 2 gals. of liquid agent. This piece of equipment has been successfully employed to trace and flush VC tunnel systems using smoke grenades or smoke pots and can be used as a sprayrin malaria control programs.
- (9) In July, CG, 3dMarDiv authorized each infantry battalion to requisition 13 shotguns, 12 gauge, M-1912 as a special allowance. The shotguns were received in December by FLSG. Both 1stBn, 1stMar and 1stBn, 3rdMar were issued their shotguns by FLSG, but 2ndBn, 1stMar has not been issued any by FLSU #2 to date.
- (10) Directives were issued by both CG, III MAF and CG, 3dMarDiv for the handling and disposition of personal effects and baggage in RVN.
- (11) The Regiment furnished 75 cans, water, 5-gallon on temporary loan to units involved in Operation "HARVEST MOON".

#### b. Maintenance

- (1) The average daily rate of vehicles on deadline for the Regiment was:
  - (a) M-274 (Mechanical Mules) . . . . . 27% (24 of 90).
  - (b) M-422 (Mighty Mites) . . . . . . . 19% (13 of 71).
- (2) A continued shortage of repair parts for communication-electronics equipment has kept many items on deadline.

#### c. Food Services

- (1) Mess halls served a special meal on Christmas Day.
- (2) Meals served in mess halls during the month were about 50% "A" rations and 50% "B" rations.

d. Cantonment and Camp Facilities. The camp site cantonment program in the Regimental CP accelerated rapidly during December after construction materials became available. Personnel of the 3d Engineer Battalion supplemented MCB-5 in assisting HqCo personnel to construct strongbacked tents. The galley and enlisted mess have been completed and the officer's and staff NCO's messes are partically completed. The program is progressing satisfactorily in the battalions.

#### c. Transportation and Roads

- (1) During periods when sections of the MSR were impassable to other vehicles due to heavy rains, the 1stBn, 1stMar used four to six Cargo Carriers, amphibious, M-76, "Otters" daily for resupply missions with satisfactory results. These vehicles have a capacity of 8 personnel or 1,400 lbs. supplies (combat load); however, palletized cargo cannot be carried. It's two 35-gallon gasoline tanks give it a range of 420 miles. Due to its vulnerability to small arms fire, "Otters" will not be tactically employed, but will be utilized as emergency logistical support vehicles only.
- (2) 1stBn, 1stMar and 1stBn, 3rdMar are now provided only 6 trucks, 5-ton, M-54 on a daily basis for resupply and housekeeping runs in lieu of the 8 previously furnished.

#### f. Financial Management

(1) Based upon the information contained in the Unit Code Reports and Unit Management Reports (adjusted for non-recurring costs), the Regiment submitted its estimated Operating Budget (OpBud) requirements for the remainder of FY-66 as follows:

3rd Qtr - \$250,633.00

4th Qtr - \$251,149.00

(2) The Sccretary of the Navy designated the period 27Sep-26Nov as "Open Season" on wasteful and inefficient practices throughout the Navy and Marine Corps. In December units submitted reports on their achievements in this area.

34

### SECRET

- g. Embarkation. During December BLT 3/4 was relieved by BLT 2/1. A resume of embarkation/debarkation operations is as follows:
  - (1) Ships involved:
    - (a) USS VALLEY FORGE (LPH-8)
    - (b) USS MONTICELLO (LSD-35)
    - (c) USS MONTROSE (APA-212)
  - (2) BLT 2/1 debarkation:
    - (a) Time. 211400H 230900H Dec
    - (b) <u>Personnel</u>, 40 Off & 984 Enl
    - (c) Supplies. (All Classes) 93,017 cu.ft. & 2,457,707 wt.
    - (d) <u>Vehicles</u> 207 weighing 12,823 tons
  - (3) BLT 3/4 embarkation:
    - (a) Time. 211500H 231730H Dec
    - (b) <u>Personnel</u>, 42 Off & 1,266 Enl
    - (c) <u>Supplies</u> (Class I) 44 cu.ft. & 2,750 wt.
    - (d) Vehicles. 159 weighing 18,856 tons

SECRET

SECRET

12. Air Defense. There were no significant events.

36

### 13. Combat Air Support

- a. During December Marine aviation provided air support in the areas of medical evacuation, logistic supply, liaison, aerial reconnaissance and observation. Requirements for vertical assault lifts by elements of the Regiment were performed by the designated ready-alert-helicopters. The short response time of this alert unit permitted the battalion to employ combat units rapidly and in sufficient depth to effectively control their respective TAOR's. In all cases, the response time for tactical air requests have been satisfactory. Medical evacuations have all been accomplished with the alert time frame established. It is significant to note that in spite of adverse weather conditions during this period response times have not been adversely effected. Extensive helicopter resupply missions were conducted again during the month due to poor road conditions caused by the monsoon season.
- b. Overall combat air support provided 3d Marine Regiment consisted of the following summarized missions.

One hundred fifty-five (155) resupply missions.
 Twenty-five (25) medical evacuation missions.

- (3) Nineteen (19) tactical priority troop lifts were executed.
  (4) Ten (10) administrative missions were run for all units of this command.
- (5) Five (5) close air support missions.

c. <u>Highlights</u>

(1) 3d Battalion, 4th Marines and 2d Bn., 1st Marines continue the airborne combat reconnaissance patrol. This tactic effectively increases the units daylight patrol capability.

(2) Adverse weather during this period denied fixed wing support required for one (1) helicopter assault into an unsecure zone and one helicopter withdrawal from an unsecure zone. During the month overall helicopter support was reduced by ten per-cent (10%) due to prevailing weather conditions.

14. Medical And Dental Support.

a,	Unit Surgeons.
	(1) HqCo. 3rd Mar - LT R.C. MILSOVIC (MC) USNR
	(2) 1stBn. 1st Mer - Iff J.E. BOCKER (MC) USN
	IT R.H. REID (MC) USNR
	(3) 2ndBn, 1st Mar - IT A.D. COLBY (MC) USN
	IT G.M. BRENNOCK (MC) USN
	(4) 1stBn, 3rd Mar - II J. WILKERSON (MC) USN
	IT E. SHAHADY (MC) USNR
b.	Significant Events.
	(1) On 8 Dec 1965 Regimental Surgeon received TAD orders to
"D" Co.	3rd Med By for operation "Harvest Moon,"
,	(2) 20 Dec, Co. 3rd Mar advised of probable increase in Scrub
Typhus.	
-0.2	(3) 23 Dec. B.A.S. 2/1/ Established.
	(4) 28 Dec. B.A.S. 1/3 opened a pediatric ward as part of their
Civil Af	fairs program.
C.	Madinal Trands
••	(1) In the month of December there has been an increase of Gastric
Enteritie	e ,
	(2) There has been a significate increase in upper respiratory
infection	and to the cold wat weather.
T11T 00 070-	(3) Troops in the field have had increased difficulty with immersion
foot.	
d.	Number of Battle Casualties Treated at Aid Stations.
~~	(1) HqCo0
	(2) 1stBn, 1stMar1
	(3) 2ndBn, 1stMar0
	(/) 1stRn. 3rdMar0
0.	ar a mag Dalla Dotionta Trocted of Aid STATIONS.
•	HqCo347
	1 at Par 1 at Mary
	2ndBn, 1stMar
	1stBn, 3rdMar240
f.	December Medicine and Sanitation.
-•	(1) Innemiations were carried out according to current directives.
	(2) HqCo. began cutting the brush down in and around the camp
to allev	data the modernt and enake problem.
· ·	(3) Field Sanitation techniques were followed stringently throughout
the Regi	
g.	Civil Affairs Medical Support Rendered.
84	(1) Number Treated.
	(a) HgCo265
	(h) 1stBn, 1st Mar2.889
	(c) 2nd Bn, 1st Mar900 (since 23 Dec. 65)
	(d) 1stEn. 3rd Mar10.881
	TOTAL12,035

# (2) Amount of Medication Dispensed.

, ,			
(a)	Bacitracin Ointment	100	tubes
(b)	Antibiotic Eye Ointment	100	tubes
(c)	Aspirin (1,000 per bottle)	25	bottles
(d)	Sodium Salicylate Tablets (1,000's)	5	bottles
(e)	Tedral Tablets	= 5	bottles
(f)	Penicillin in Oil (5 per packet)	45	packets
(g)	Proceine Penicillin	-	bottles
(h)	Tetracycline Tablets	35	bottles
(i)	Penicillin G Tablets	15	bottles
(j)	Cough Syrup		gallons
(k)	Erythromycin Oral Suspension Pediat		
(1)	Tetracycline Oral Suspension		bottles
(m)	Charocol Peppermint Tablets		bottles
(n)	Brown's Mixture		cans
(o)	Piperazine Citrate Tablets		cans
(p)	Piperazine Citrate		bottles
$\langle q \rangle$	Antiseptic Solutions		gallons
(r)	Band Aids		packs
(s)	Gauze Bandage		rolls
(t)	Compress B andages		packages
( u)	Vitamins		bottles
· u.	V.J. UCHILLIIG	AUU.	TAL U ULKS

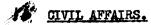
(u) Vitamins
200 bottles
(3) Schooling Conducted. BAS 1st Rn, 3rd Marines in conjunction with the opening of its pediatric ward has started the training of two Vietnamese nationals as nurses. The nurse training program at Lie My is continuing.

h. Problem Areas.

(1) Transportation continues to be a problem due to the

shortage of vehicles.

(2) There has been a shortage of certain Medical supplies but this has not yet become critical.



a. General. During December the Regimental Civic Action program accelerated in areas of medical assistance and construction assistance projects. The relief of 3d Battalion, 4th Marines by the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines was accomplished with minimal loss of effectiveness in civil affairs activities during the transfer period. Immediate and continual contact was established by the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines with civilian officials to prevent a communications break down between U.S. Marine units and the local population.

### b. Unit Activities.

- (1) Hesdquarters Company. Construction of Khanh Son Hamlet Marketplace at [AT957763) began under the supervision of the Hamlet Chief. All members of the hamlet will participate in the construction and operation of the marketplace which is expected to commence operation during the latter part of January. The Civil Affairs Officer and the Medical Team continued the weekly medical assistance to Khanh Son Hamlet.
- (2) lst Battalion, lst Marines. During December 2,889 Vietnamese civilians were treated at MEDCAP sickcalls. Five (5) Psychological Warfare/Civil Action Patrols were conducted. Two (2) concerts were presented by the 3rd Marine Division Band in Hoa Hung Village (AT945699) on 15 and 28 December. The performances were well received by a large audience. Materials provided by USOM enabled villagers at Thach Nham Hamlet (AT950717) to construct a well and construction was started on Hieu Duc District Dispensary Annex (20 bed unit) which is expected to be completed by 1 March 1966.
- (3) <u>lst Battalion</u>, <u>3rd Marines</u>. The Battalion has taken a firm grasp of the Civil Affairs program within it's tactical area of responsibility during the units first month in Vietnam. Ten (10) hamlets were visited weekly during December where 12,777 individuals received madical aid. Much time and effort have been devoted by Company "A" to repaint and refurnish the school and initiate English instruction at Hoa Lac (AT906756). Company "B" purchased desks for the school in Hoa Vinh (AT899795). Four (4) libraries are being established within the area for local population.
- (4) 2d Bettalion. 1st Marines. The Battalion commenced operation in the Phu Bai area during the last week of December. During this short period of time, the Combined Action Company treated 611 civilians at sick calls in Thuy Phu (YD912118), Ioc Bon (YD925104) and Thuy Tan (YD911149). On 28 December "A" Company, Dental Detachment, 3d Medical Battalion provided dental treatments to 94 patients at the Buddhist Orphanage in Hue. Marines and Popular Forces constructed a head at Loc Bon Village Headquarters (YD925104).

### STATISTICAL REPORT

A.	Medical Assistance.	Medical	Dental
•	(i) No. female adults assisted	2.477	<u>43</u> 26
	(iii) No children under 18 assisted	10 /02	18
	(iv) Total persons assisted	15.092	87
В.	Construction Assistance.  (i) No. projects initiated	0	
c.	Personal Assistance.  (i) No. pounds food distributed	3.741 1.370 2.111 3.106	
D.	Evacuation Assistance.  (i) No. adults evacuated medically	6	
E.	Contacts with local persons.  (i) No. of initial contacts	11 107	

### SECKET

#### PART III

1. Daily Situation Reports, 1-31 December 1965, # 558-268

2. Weekly Operations Overlay Reports, 271800H November - 251800H December 1965

3. Journals, 1-31 December 1965

4. Operation Order 326-65

5. Change No. 1 to Operation Order 326-65

6. - CO, 3d Marines Msg OlOl2OZ (1st Bn, 3d Mar execution of Div oper. plan 353-65)

7.- CO, 3d Marines Msg Oll518Z (Frag Order 31-65)

8. CO, 3d Marines Msg 260350Z (Readdressal of C.G. 3d Mar Msg 250740Z M-14 modified rifles)

9. - CO, 3d Marines Msg 020615Z (Boundry Change)

10.-co, 3d Marines Ltr 3/HJC/hlw dtd 1 Dec 1965

11. CO, 3d Marines Itr 3/HJC/hlw over 1556 dtd 1 Dec 1965 "Tack Congress Connection of "

12. 00, 3d Marines Ltr 3/REZ/hlw over 03433 dtd 2 Dec 1965

13. CO, 3d Marines Ltr 3/HJC/hlw over 3000 dtd 3 Dec 1965

14.~00, 3d Marines Ltr 3/HJC/hlw over 3000 dtd 4 Dec 1965

15. CO, 3d Marines Ltr 3/HJC/hlw over 3000 dtd 28 Dec 1965

16.00, 3d Marines Itr 3/JAM/hlw dtd 29 Dec 1965

17. CO, 3d Marines Ltr 3/HJC/hlw dtd 29 Dec 1965

18. Lst Endorsement on CO 3d Bn (Rein) 4th Mar (-) (Rein) 1tr 3/JPS/ree over 3480 dtd 2-Dec 1965

19. 1st Endorsement on CO 1st Bn, 3d Mar AA Form dtd 23 Dec 1965

20.-Traffic Diagram

21. Circuit Diagram

22. Command Chronologies 1/1, 1/3, 2/1

42

M. 1. NO. 1 BOLDSNIP, MESSACES, GEDERS, ENG.  O005 1 1 *T. 1/2: Change B-2-A ambush for tomorrow to (882803) and cancel C-2-B ambush.  O110 2 P. 1/4: A, B, C, negative contact.  O110 3 P. 1/4: A, B, C, all secure.  O110 4 F. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact, C-1 will have a 2 squad patrol, will be advised on the area, patrolling at 10105 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1100 6 F. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 7 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 7 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 7 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 8 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 8 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 8 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 9 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 9 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 9 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 9 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 1 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 1 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 1 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 1 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 1 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 1 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 1 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 1 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 1 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact.  O1010 1 P. 1/4: 1-6 at checkpoint #6, and have one VCS without ID. S. 1/4: 1/4: 1/4: 1/4: 1/4: 1/4: 1/4: 1/4:	compression as a supplemental state of the s	: SER	THE SHEET SH	iket loosakkiik see sat ibirakte 2 kir. Be
cancel C-2-B ambush,   Sp. 1/2; A, B, C, negative contact.   Sp. 1/2; A, B, C, all secure.   Sp. 1/2; A, B, C, all secure.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact. C-1 will have   Call Sequence   Sp. 1/2; I-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact. C-1 will have   Call Sequence   Call Sequence   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #5, negative contact.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #5, negative contact.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #5, negative contact.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6, negative contact.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6, negative contact.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6, negative contact.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6, negative contact.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6, negative contact.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6, negative contact.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6, negative contact   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6, negative contact   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6, negative contact   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6, negative contact   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6, negative contact   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6, negative contact   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID.   Sp. 1/2; I-6 is at Checkpoint #6 and have	NO ME WHITE COLUMN	: W	The state of the s	MOTION
OAIO 2 Pr 1/2: A, B, C, negative contact.  S FLIA: A, B & C all secure.  S FLIA: I-6 at checkpoint #3, negative contact. C-1 will have a 2 squad patrol, will be advised on the area, patrolling at 5010830 wice this afternoon.  Pr 1/2: I-6 is at Checkpoint #5, negative contact.  Pr 1/2: I-6 is at Checkpoint #5, negative contact.  Pr 1/2: I-6 is at Checkpoint #5, negative contact.  Pr 1/2: I-6 is at Checkpoint #5, negative contact.  Pr 1/2: A-3 departed CP 0915H, passed checkpoint #2 1035H.  Fr 1/2: A-3 departed CP 0915H, passed checkpoint #2 1035H.  Fr 1/2: A-3 departed CP 0915H, passed checkpoint #2 1035H.  Fr 1/2: A-3 departed CP 0915H, passed checkpoint #2 1035H.  Fr 1/2: A-3 departed CP 0915H, passed checkpoint #2 1035H.  Fr 1/2: A-3 departed CP 0915H, passed checkpoint #2 1035H.  Fr 1/2: A-3 departed CP 0915H, passed checkpoint #2 1035H.  Fr 1/2: A-3 departed CP 0915H, passed checkpoint #2 1035H.  Fr 1/2: A-3 departed CP 0915H.  Pr 1/2: A-4 departed CP 0915H.  Pr 1/2: A-5 departed CP 0915H.  Pr 1/2: A-6 is at crew at NAN O bridge spotted a man fitter with the contact the country of the contact and the crew at NAN O bridge spotted at man fitter with the contact and the country of the contact and the country of the contact and the country of the contact at the last and the country of the country	0005	1		: : 0 Na
0610 3 Fr.1/1: A,B & C all secure.  72.0 25  72.1 1.6 has departed.  73.2 squad patrol, will be advised on the area, patrolling at 501030 vice this afternoon.  1005 6 Pr.1/1: 1-6 is at Checkpoint #5, negative contact.  1007 7 Fr.1/1: A-3 departed CF O915H, passed checkpoint #2 1035H.  1007 7 Fr.1/1: A-3 departed CF O915H, passed checkpoint #2 1035H.  1008 7 Fr.1/1: A-3 departed CF O915H, passed checkpoint #2 1035H.  1009 8 Fr.1/2: SPOT REPORT: (a) A-1 (b) O11100H (c) 931837 (d) at 5 approx 010415H, the tank crew at NAM O bridge spotted a man 5 through infra red scope. Seen with blanket around him setting 5 near a bush at coord (926844). Tank allow saw small light 5 bilinking in general vicinity. Tank allowing the word that 5 bilinking in general vicinity. Tank allowing the word that 6 bilinking in general vicinity. Tank allowing the word that 6 bilinking in general vicinity. Tank allowing the word that 7 sam ANVN troop was wounted. Time of shooting 010415H, Naked 7 says visibility was poor, Tank distance 300 meters from man. 1 says visibility was poor, Tank distance 300 meters from man. 1 says visibility was poor, Tank distance 300 meters from man. 1 says visibility was poor, Tank distance 300 meters from man. 1 says visibility was poor, Tank distance 300 meters from man. 1 says visibility was poor, Tank distance 300 meters from man. 1 says visibility was poor, Tank distance 300 meters from man. 1 says visibility was poor, Tank distance 300 meters from man. 1 says visibility was poor, Tank distance 300 meters from man. 1 says visibility was poor, Tank distance 300 meters from man. 1 says visibility was poor, Tank distance 300 meters from man. 1 says visibility was poor, Tank distance 300 meters from man. 1 says visibility was poor, Tank distance 300 meters from man. 1 says visibility was poor, Tank distance 300 meters from man. 1 says visibility was poor to say says visibility was poor to say says visibility was says visibility was poor to say says visibility was says visibility was says visibility was poor ton	0410	³ 2	Fr 1/3: A. B. C. negative contac t.	
0710 4 Fr 1/1: 1-6 has departed.  0720 5 Fr 1/1: 1-6 at teckpoint #3, negative contact, C-1 will have a 2 squad patrol, will be advised on the area, patrolling at 5010830 vice this afternoon.  1005 6 Fr 1/1: 1-6 is at Checkpoint #5, negative contact, S 7 1/1: 1-6 is at Checkpoint #5, negative contact, S 7 1/1: 1-6 is at Checkpoint #5, negative contact, S 7 1/1: 1-6 is at Checkpoint #5, negative contact, S 7 1/1: 1-6 is at Checkpoint #5, negative contact, S 7 1/1: 1-6 is at Checkpoint #5, negative contact, S 1/1: 1-6 is at Checkpoint #6, neg	0610		Fr 1/3: A,B & C all secure.	S
a 2 squad patrol, will be advised on the area, patrolling at to 101830 vice this afternoon.  1005 6 Fr 1/1: I-6 is at Checkpoint #5, negative contact. 7 Fr 1/7: A-3 departed CF 0915H, passed checkpoint #2 1035H, S 7 1/7: A-3 departed CF 0915H, passed checkpoint #2 1035H, S 7 1/7: A-3 departed CF 0915H, passed checkpoint #2 1035H, S 7 1/7: A-3 departed CF 0915H, passed checkpoint #2 1035H, S 7 1/7: A-3 departed CF 0915H, passed checkpoint #2 1035H, S 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			Fr 1/1: I-6 has departed.	
olo830 vice this afternoon.  Fr 1/1: 1-6 is at Checkpoint #5. negative contact.  Fr 1/1: 1-6 is at Checkpoint #5. negative contact.  Fr 1/1: 1-6 is at Checkpoint #5. negative contact.  Fr 1/1: 1-6 is at Checkpoint #5. negative contact.  Fr 1/1: 1-6 is at Checkpoint #5. negative contact.  Fr 1/1: 1-6 is at Checkpoint #6. 1035H, S  Fr 1/1: 1-7 is POT REPORT: (a) A-1 (b) 01100H (c) 931837 (d) at approx 030415H, the tank crew at NAM O bridge spotted a man through infra red scope. Seen with blanket around him setting near a bush at coord (926844). Tank allos saw small light blinking in general vicinity. Tank illuminated man with search light; he did not move. Tank fired 10 rd, burst y30 calliber.  Nam jumped up and ran east past old French bunker and went fout of sight. Tank fired approx 35 rd, burst where they suspected man to be. 10 minutes later A-1 received word that an AkVN troop was wounted. Time of shooting 010415H, Naked eye visibility was poor. Tank distance 300 meters from man. (c) Wounded AkiNN troop treated at Bn BAS. Investigation be ing conducted. (f) - (n) None.  1355  Ph 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. 3  A. Croud 2 B. 011302 C. AT864665 D. St. Joe A found one (1) 15 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	0820	`` <b>&gt;</b>	a 2 squad patrol, will be advised on the area, patrolling at	ž
1125  1125  1126  1127  1127  1128  1128  1129		8	6010830 vice this afternoon.	# <b>5</b>
1125 8 Fr 1/2: SPOT REPORT: (a) A-1 (b) 01100H (c) 931837 (d) at approx 010A15H, the tank crew at NAM O bridge spotted a man through infra red scope. Seen with blanket around him setting inear a bush at coord (926844). Tank also saw small light blinking in general vicinity. Tank illuminated man with search blinking in general vicinity. Tank illuminated man with search blinking in general vicinity. Tank illuminated man with search blinking in general vicinity. Tank illuminated man with search blinking in general vicinity. Tank illuminated man with search blinking in general vicinity. Tank illuminated man with search blinking in general vicinity. Tank illuminated when the vicinity is a suspected man to be. 10 minutes later A-1 received word that an AkWn troop was wounded. Time of shooting 010A15H. Naked suspected man to be. 10 minutes later A-1 received word that an average visibility was poor. Tank distance 300 meters from man.  *[e] Wounded AkWn troop treated at Bn BAS. Investigation be ing conducted. (f) - (n) None.  *[a] Yr 1/1: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S. T. Crowd 2 B. 01300 C. AT864865 D. St. Joe A found one (1) bliv 8 mm HOW "HE" rd at above coord. E. St Joe A unable to detonate dud, rd under heavy camopy and can not be seen from air. E-N Neg.  1705 11	1			
approx OlOA15H, the tank crew at NAM O bridge spotted a man through infra red scope. Seen with blanket around him setting near a bush at coord (926844). Tank also saw small light blinking in general vicinity. Tank illuminated man with search light; he did not move, Tank fired 10 rd, burst -30 callBer. Fan jumped up and ran east past old French bunker and went out of sight. Tank fired approx 35 rd, burst where they suspected man to be, 10 minutes later A-1 received word that an ANVN troop was wounded. Time of shooting OlOA15H. Naked seve visibility was poor. Tank distance 300 meters from man. Comments of the conducted. (f) - (n) None.  1055			"Fr 1/1: A-3 departed CP 0915H, passed checkpoint #2 1035H.	* S
through infra red scope. Seen with blanket around him setting near a bush at coord (92684). Tank also saw small light blinking in general vicinity. Tank illuminated man with search blight; he did not move. Tank fired 10 rd. burst. 30 caliber.  Nan jumped up and ren east past old French bunker and went out of sight. Tank fired approx 35 rd. burst where they suspected man to be. 10 minutes later A-1 received word that an ANVN troop was wounded. Time of shooting Ol0415H. Naked eye visibility was poor. Tank distance 300 meters from man. (e) Wounded ARWN troop treated at Bm BAS. Investigation be ing conducted. (f) - (n) None.  Fig. 1/1: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID.  A. Growd 2 B. Ol1302 C. AT664865 D. St. Joe A found one (1) bliv 8 mm HOW "HE" rd at above coord. E. St Joe A unable to detonate dud, rd under heavy camopy and can not be seen from edir. E-N Neg.  1705 1 Fg. 1/1: D-3 returned at 1630 from Fsy Operations. 200 people attended movie, 40 people for sic call, village of KHUONG MT (3).  1748 1 Fg. 1/3: All C ambushes are out.  12 Fg. 1/3: All C ambushes are out.  13 Fg. 1/4: The Tile Both is coord (A/2) B. 30 Nov 65 C. Unk D. It is reported the VC are Badly short of K-44 amms there fore VC units were told to limit the expenditure of ammo. They were also told to return the ammo shells to VC engr factory for reproduction. E-N None.  7/14 Fg. 1/3: C & A negative contact. Spt Report: B-2 at Ol1950H at coord 889796 found the following miscellanceous equipment: 1 back poision; 1 wooden stake; 1 bothle used ink; 1 helmet liner, 1 tennis shoe. 1 dungree jacket.  15 Fg. 1/3: At 194.5H a tank was parked on rod close to RR tracks at coord 928840. Train came from north at greater speed than though your shot watchman at A-1 position and side swiped tank. Ro camage to train, Long scratch made along track of tank, Ro camage to train, Long scratch made along track of tank, Ro camage to train, Long scratch made along track of tank, Shinor dent in fender.  19 Fg. 1/4: On Company Search request start at C		_		ő
blinking in general vicinity. Tank illuminated man with search blight; he did not move. Tank fired 10 rd. burst .30 caliber.  Pan jumped up and ran east past old French bunker and went out of sight. Tank fired approx 35 rd. burst where they suspected man to be. 10 minutes later A-l received word that an AkVN troop was wounded. Time of shooting OlOA15H. Naked conducted. (f) - (n) Kone.  Par 1/1: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S. Pr 1/1: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S. Pr 1/1: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S. Pr 1/1: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S. Pr 1/1: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S. Pr 1/1: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S. Pr 1/1: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S. Pr 1/1: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S. Pr 1/1: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S. Pr 1/1: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S. Pr 1/1: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S. Pr 1/1: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S. Pr 1/2: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S. Pr 1/2: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S. Pr 1/2: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S. Pr 1/2: I-6 is at checkpoint ID. S. Pr 1/2: At 1/1: I-6 is at checkpoint ID. S. Pr 1/2: Pr 1/2: Spot Report I/6: A-1 at Ol2210H at coord 929839, Spotted boat at coord 929839 moving towards A-1 position. Pired illum and 1 warning shot. Boat headed for shore. Five founds expended. ARVN troops fired auto wpns at boat from horth of bridge.  18 Pr 1/2: At 1/9: Ha tank was parked on rod close to RR tracks at coord 92980. Train came from north at greater speed than than a came of the proper in the prop	*	¥	through infra red scope. Seen with blanket around him setting	<b>Š</b>
Might; he did not move. Tank fired 10 rd. burst .30 caliber.  Man jumped up and ran east past old French bunker and went  out of sight. Tank fired approx 35 rd. burst where they  "suspected man to be, 10 minutes later A-l received word that  "an ARVN troop was wounded. Time of shooting Ol0Al5H. Naked  "eye visibility was poor. Tank distance 300 meters from man.  "(e) Wounded ARWN troop treated at Bn BAS. Investigation be ing  conducted. (f) - (n) None.  "Fr 1/1: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without II."  10 A. Growd 2 B. Oll302 C. AT864865 D. St. Joe A found one (1)  Div 8"mm HOW "HE" rd at above coord. E. St Joe A unable to  dietonate dud, rd under heavy camopy and can not be seen from  air. E-N Neg.  1705 11 Fr 1/1: D-3 returned at 1630 from Psy Operations. 200 people  attended movie, 40 people for sic call, village of KHUONG NY  (3).  1748 12 Fr 1/3: All C ambushes are out.  18	: ;	ē F		
San jumped up and ren east past old French bunker and went out of sight. Tank fired approx 35 rd, burst where they suspected man to be, 10 minutes later A-1 received word that an ANVN troop was wounded. Time of shooting OlO&15H. Naked sey visibility was poor. Tank distance 300 meters from man.   (e) Wounded ANNV troop treated at Bn BAS. Investigation be ing conducted. (f) - (n) None.   17.1		8		
but of sight. Tank fired approx 35 rd. burst where they suspected man to be. 10 minutes later A-l received word that an ANVN troop was wounded. Time of shooting OlO&15H. Naked seys visibility was poor. Tank distance 300 meters from man.  Ac (a) wounded ANNV troop treated at Bn BAS. Investigation be ing conducted. (1) - (n) None.  Fr 1/1: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID.  Ac Throwd 2 B. Oll302 C. AT864865 D. St. Joe A found one (1)  Div 8"mm HOW "HE" rd at above coord. E. St Joe A unable to detonate dud, rd under heavy camopy and can not be seen from fair. E-N Neg.  1705 11 Fr 1/2: D-3 returned at 1630 from Psy Operations. 200 people attended movie, 40 people for sic call, village of KHUONG MY (3).  1748 12 Fr 1/3: All C ambushes are out.  A. 3/4, THUA THIEN sector (A/2) B. 30 Nov 65 C. Unk D. It is reported the VC are Nadly short of K-44 ammo there fore vC units were told to limit the expenditure of sammo. They were also told to return the ammo shells to VC engr factory for reproduction. E-N None.  2000 7/14 Fr 1/3: C & A negative contact. Spt Report: B-2 at Oll950H at coord 889796 found the following miscellanceous equipment: 1 sack polsion; 1 wooden stake; 1 bottle used ink; 1 helmet liner, 1 tennis shoe, 1 dungree jacket.  2015 16 Fr 1/3: A,B and C all secure.  2016 17 Fr 1/3: B Co ambushes have departed.  Fr 1/3: A,B and C all secure.  2027 17 Fr 1/3: A and C all secure.  2038 5potted boat at coord 929839 moving towards A-l position, Fired illum and 1 warning shot. Boat headed for shore. Five rounds expended. ARVN troops fired auto wpns at boat from horth of bridge.  2050 18 Fr 1/3: At 1945H a tank was parked on rod close to RR tracks at coord 928840. Train came from north at greater speed than faunal, overshot watchman at A-l position and side swiped tank, No gamage to train, Long scratch made along track of tank, finor dent in fender.  2070 19 Fr 3/4: On Company Search request start at 1000 and on 3 Dec 65 be completed by 1600 and the 1st lift to start at Chu lai. S 3000 meters from no	, j	<b>3</b>		\$
an ANVN troop was wounded. Time of shooting OlOal5H, Naked  teye visibility was poor. Tank distance 300 meters from man.  (e) Wounded ARW troop treated at En BAS. Investigation be ing conducted. (f) - (n) None.  155  105  107  116 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID.  108  11910 None Her rd at above coord. E. St. Joe A found one (1)  11910 None Her rd at above coord. E. St. Joe A unable to detonate dud, rd under heavy camopy and can not be seen from air. E-N Neg.  110  111 Fr 1/1: D-3 returned at 1630 from Psy Operations. 200 people attended movie, 40 people for sic call, village of KHUONG MY  (3).  112 Fr 1/3: All C ambushes are out.  113 A. 3/4, THUA THIEN sector (A/2) B. 30 Nov 65 C. Unk D. It is reported the VC are Badly short of K-44 amms there fore VC units were told to limit the expenditure of ammo. They were also told to return the ammo shells to VC engr factory  111 Fr 1/3: C & A negative contact. Spt Report: B-2 at Oll950H at toord 889796 found the following miscellanceous equipment: 1 sack poision; 1 wooden stake; 1 bottle used ink; 1 helmet liner, 112 tennis shoe. 1 dungree jacket.  113 Fr 1/3: B Co ambushes have departed.  114 Fr 1/3: B Co ambushes have departed.  115 Fr 1/3: Spot Report 1/3: A-1 at Ol2210H at coord 929839,  116 Fr 1/3: A,B and C all secure.  117 Fr 1/3: B Co ambushes have departed.  118 Fr 1/3: A,B and C all secure.  119 Fr 1/3: A 1945H a tank was parked on rod close to ER tracks at coord 928840. Train came from north at greater speed than itsual, overshot watchman at A-1 position and side swiped tank.  119 No damage to train, long scratch made along track of tank,  120  121 Fr 1/3: C n Company Search request start at 1000 and on 3 Dec  1225 Spot Report Processed from the service of tank,  1226 Spot Report Processed from the service of tank,  1227 Spot Report Processed from the service of tank,  1228 Spot Report Processed from the service of tank,  1229 Spot Report Processed from the service of tank,  1220 Spot Report Processed from the service of tank,  1220 Spot Repo		î.	out of sight. Tank fired approx 35 rd. burst where they	3
** Seye visibility was poor, Tank distance 300 meters from man.  ** (e) Wounded ARW troop treated at Bn BAS. Investigation be ing conducted. (f) - (n) None.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID.  ** 1/1: 1-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID.  ** 1/1: 1	•	e e	"suspected man to be. 10 minutes later A-1 received word that	υ. Φ
(e) Wounded ARW troop treated at Bn BAS. Investigation be ing conducted. (f) - (n) None.  1355	:	*	"eye visibility was poor. Tank distance 300 meters from man.	\$
1355 † 9 Fr 1/1: I-6 is at checkpoint #6 and have one VCS without ID. S A. Growd 2 B. Oll302 C. AT864865 D. St. Joe A found one (1)  **Olly Wumm HOW "HE" " at above coord. E. St Joe A unable to detonate dud, rd under heavy camopy and can not be seen from air. E-N Neg.  1705 † 11 Fr 1/1: D-3 returned at 1630 from Psy Operations. 200 people attended movie, 40 people for sic call, village of KHUONG MY  **(3).**  1748 † 12 Fr 1/3: All C ambushes are out. 9  175 † 13 A. 3/A, THUA THIEN sector (A/2) B. 30 Nov 65 C. Unk D. It is reported the VC are Badly short of K-44 amme there fore VC units were told to return the ammo shells to VC engr factory for reproduction. E-N None.  2000 † **Fr 1/3: C & A negative contact. Spt Report: B-2 at Oll950H at toord 889796 found the following miscellanceous equipment: 1 sack poision; 1 wooden stake; 1 bottle used ink; 1 helmet liner, 1 tennis shoe. 1 dungree jacket.  2015 † *Fr 1/3: B Co ambushes have departed.  2210 16 Fr 1/3: AB and C all secure.  2225 17 Fr 1/3: Spot Report 1/3: A-1 at Ol2210H at coord 929839, Spotted boat at coord 929839 moving towards A-1 position. Fired illum and 1 warning shot. Boat beaded for shore. Five frounds expended. ARVN troops fired auto wpns at boat from horth of bridge.  2250 18 Fr 1/3: At 1945H a tank was parked on rod close to RR tracks at coord 928840. Train c ame from north at greater speed than usual, overshot watchman at A-1 position and side swiped tank, Minor dent in fender.  236 8 Pr 3/4: On Company Search request start at 1000 and on 3 Dec 65 be completed by 1600 and the 1st lift to start at Chu Lai. S 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	•	<b>2</b> •	(e) Wounded ARW troop treated at Bn BAS. Investigation be in	ģg
1415 10 A. Crowd 2 B. Oll302 C. AT864865 D. St. Joe A found one (1)  Thiv 8"mm HOW "HE" rd at above coord. E. St Joe A unable to detonate dud, rd under heavy camopy and can not be seen from air. E-N Neg.  1705 11 Fr 1/1: D-3 returned at 1630 from Psy Operations. 200 people attended movie, 40 people for sic call, village of KHUONG NY (3).  1748 12 Fr 1/3: All C ambushes are out. 13 14. 3/4, THUA THIEN sector (A/2) B. 30 Nov 65 C. Unk D. It is reported the VC are badly short of K-44 amm there fore VC units were told to limit the expenditure of ammo. They were also told to return the ammo shells to VC engr factory for reproduction. E-N None.  2000 Fr 1/3: C & A negative contact. Spt Report: B-2 at Oll950H at coord 889796 found the following miscellanceous equipment: 1 back poision; 1 wooden stake; 1 bottle used ink; 1 helmet liner, 1 tennis shoe. 1 dungree jacket.  2015 15 Fr 1/3: B Co ambushes have departed.  2210 16 Fr 1/3: A and C all secure.  3 Fr 1/3: Spot Report 1/3: A-1 at Ol2210H at coord 929839,  Spotted boat at coord 929839 moving towards A-1 position. Fired illum and 1 warning shot. Boat headed for shore. Five frounds expended. AFVN troops fired auto wpns at boat from horth of bridge.  2250 18 Fr 1/3: At 1945H a tank was parked on rod close to RR tracks at coord 928840. Train came from north at greater speed than itsual, overshot watchman at A-1 position and side swiped tank, Minor dent in fender.  2340 19 Fr 3/4: On Company Search request start at 1000 and on 3 Dec 65 be completed by 1600 and the 1st lift to start at Chu lai. 3  3 JURNAL CLOSED.	1255			4 _
bly 8"mm HOW "HE" rd at above coord. E. St Joe A unable to detonate dud, rd under heavy camopy and can not be seen from air. E-N Neg.  1705 11	-277			<b>t</b>
iair. E-N Neg.  11		3	Div 8"mm HOW "HE" rd at above coord. E. St Joe A unable to	<b>.</b>
1705 ill Fr 1/1: D-3 returned at 1630 from Psy Operations. 200 people attended movie, 40 people for sic call, village of KHUONG MY (3).  1748 ill Fr 1/3: All C ambushes are out.  1935 ill A. 3/4, THUA THIEN sector (A/2) B. 30 Nov 65 C. Unk D. It is reported the VC are badly short of K-44 ammo there fore VC units were told to limit the expenditure of ammo. They were also told to return the ammo shells to VC engr factory for reproduction. E-N None.  2000 If It I 1/3: C & A negative contact. Spt Report: B-2 at Oll950H at coord 889796 found the following miscellanceous equipment: 1 sack poision; 1 wooden stake; 1 bottle used ink; 1 helmet liner, 1 tennis shoe. 1 dungree jacket.  2015 If I 1/3: B Co ambushes have departed.  210 If Fr 1/3: A,B and C all secure.  2210 If Fr 1/3: A,B and C all secure.  2225 If Fr 1/3: As and C all secure.  2226 If Fr 1/3: At 1945H a tank was parked on rod close to RR tracks at coord 928840. Train came from north at greater speed than issual, overshot watchman at A-1 position and side swiped tank.  No damage to train. Long scratch made along track of tank, finor dent in fender.  2340 Ip Fr 3/4: On Company Search request start at 1000 and on 3 Dec 65 be completed by 1600 and the 1st lift to start at Chu Lai. S JURNAL CLOSED.	;			
attended movie, 40 people for sic call, village of KHUONG MY  (3)  1748  12 Fr 1/3: All C ambushes are out.  9  13 A. 3/A, THUA THIEN sector (A/2) B. 30 Nov 65 C. Unk D. It  is reported the VC are badly short of K-44 amme there fore  VC units were told to limit the expenditure of ammo. They  were also told to return the ammo shells to VC engr factory  for reproduction. E-N None.  2000  7/14 Fr 1/3: C & A negative contact. Spt Report: B-2 at 011950H at  coord 889796 found the following miscellanceous equipment: 1  sack poision; 1 wooden stake; 1 bobtle used ink; 1 helmet liner,  1 tennis shoe. 1 dungree jacket.  2015  15 Fr 1/3: B Co ambushes have departed.  210 16 Fr 1/3: A,B and C all secure.  2210 17 Fr 1/3: Spot Report 1/3: A-1 at 012210H at coord 929839,  Spotted boat at coord 929839 moving towards A-1 position.  Fired illum and 1 warning shot. Boat headed for shore. Five  founds expended. ARVN troops fired auto wpns at boat from  horth of bridge.  2250  18 Fr 1/3: At 1945H a tank was parked on rod close to RR tracks  at coord 928840. Train came from north at greater speed than  itsual, overshot watchman at A-1 position and side swiped tank.  No damage to train, Long scratch made along track of tank,  minor dent in fender.  2340  245  250 Fr 3/4: On Company Search request start at 1000 and on 3 Dec  65 be completed by 1600 and the 1st lift to start at Chu Lai. S  251  2525  2536  254  255  255  255  256  257  258  258  259  250  250  250  250  250  250  250	1705	3 11		
1748 12 Fr 1/3: All C ambushes are out. 9 1935 13 A. 3/4, THUA THIEN sector (A/2) B. 30 Nov 65 C. Unk D. It is reported the VC are Badly short of K-44 amme there fore VC units were told to limit the expenditure of emmo. They were also told to return the ammo shells to VC engr factory for reproduction. E-N None.  2000 Fr14 Fr 1/3: C & A negative contact. Spt Report: B-2 at Oll950H at toord 889796 found the following miscellanceous equipment: 1 sack poision; 1 wooden stake; 1 bottle used ink; 1 helmet limer, 1 tennis shoe. 1 dungree jacket.  3 Jiv 2015 15 Fr 1/3: B Co ambushes have departed. 3 Spotted boat at coord 929839 moving towards A-1 position. Fired illum and 1 warning shot. Boat headed for shore. Five rounds expended. ARVN troops fired auto wpns at boat from horth of bridge.  2250 18 Fr 1/3: At 1945H a tank was parked on rod close to RR tracks at coord 928840. Train came from north at greater speed than fisual, overshot watchman at A-1 position and side swiped tank. No damage to train. Long scratch made along track of tank, finor dent in fender.  2340 19 Fr 3/4: On Company Search request start at 1000 and on 3 Dec 5 be completed by 1600 and the 1st lift to start at Chu Lai. S 3 JCURNAL CLOSED.			attended movie, 40 people for sic call, village of KHUONG MY	
1935 13 A. 3/4, THUA THIEN sector (A/2) B. 30 Nov 65 C. Unk D. It is reported the VC are badly short of K-44 amm there fore VC units were told to limit the expenditure of ammo. They were also told to return the ammo shells to VC engr factory for reproduction. E-N None.  2000 Fr1/2: C & A negative contact. Spt Report: B-2 at Oll950H at coord 889796 found the following miscellanceous equipment: 1 sack poision; 1 wooden stake; 1 bottle used ink; 1 helmet liner, 1 tennis shoe. 1 dungree jacket.  2015 Fr 1/3: B Co ambushes have departed.  3 Juv 2015 Fr 1/3: A,B and C all secure.  3 Spiv 2025 17 Fr 1/3: Spot Report 1/3: A-1 at Ol2210H at coord 929839, Spotted boat at coord 929839 moving towards A-1 position.  Fired illum and 1 warning shot. Boat headed for shore. Five rounds expended. ARVN troops fired auto wpns at boat from horth of bridge.  2250 18 Fr 1/3: At 1945H a tank was parked on rod close to RR tracks at coord 928840. Train came from north at greater speed than issual, overshot watchman at A-1 position and side swiped tank.  No damage to train. Long scratch made along track of tank, finor dent in fender.  2340 19 Fr 3/4: On Company Search request start at 1000 and on 3 Dec 65 be completed by 1600 and the 1st lift to start at Chu Lai. S  3 JCURNAL CLOSED.	3010		<sup>1</sup> (3).	
is reported the VC are badly short of K-44 amme there fore VC units were told to limit the expenditure of ammo. They were also told to return the ammo shells to VC engr factory for reproduction. E-N None.  2000  V/14 Fr 1/3: C & A negative contact. Spt Report: B-2 at 011950H at coord 889796 found the following miscellanceous equipment: 1 sack poision; 1 wooden stake; 1 bottle used ink; 1 helmet liner, 1 tennis shoe. 1 dungree jacket.  2015  15 Fr 1/3: B Co ambushes have departed.  210  210  211  2210  225  236  35  36  36  37  37  38  39  39  30  30  30  30  30  30  30  30	* *			* 5 *
VC units were told to limit the expenditure of ammo. They were also told to return the ammo shells to VC engr factory for reproduction. E-N None.  2000 V/14 Fr 1/3: C & A negative contact. Spt Report: B-2 at Oll950H at coord 889796 found the following miscellanceous equipment: 1 sack poision; 1 wooden stake; 1 bottle used ink; 1 helmet liner, 1 tennis shoe. 1 dungree jacket.  2015 15 Fr 1/3: B Co ambushes have departed.  210 16 Fr 1/3: A,B and C all secure.  2210 16 Fr 1/3: Spot Report 1/3: A-1 at Ol2210H at coord 929839, Spotted boat at coord 929839 moving towards A-1 position.  Fired illum and 1 warning shot. Boat headed for shore. Five rounds expended. ARVN troops fired auto wpns at boat from horth of bridge.  2250 18 Fr 1/3: At 1945H a tank was parked on rod close to RR tracks at coord 928840. Train came from north at greater speed than itsual, overshot watchman at A-1 position and side swiped tank. No damage to train. Long scratch made along track of tank, finor dent in fender.  2360 19 Fr 3/4: On Company Search request start at 1000 and on 3 Dec 65 be completed by 1600 and the 1st lift to start at Chu Lai. S  2379 20 JCURNAL CLOSED.				å
for reproduction. E-N None.    1/14   Fr 1/3: C & A negative contact. Spt Report: B-2 at Oll950H at coord 889796 found the following miscellanceous equipment: 1 sack poision; 1 wooden stake; 1 bottle used ink; 1 helmet liner, 1 tennis shoe. 1 dungree jacket.   1/2: B Co ambushes have departed.   S, Div 1/3: A,B and C all secure.   S	3	<b>.</b>	VC units were told to limit the expenditure of ammo. They	5
2000 7/14 Fr 1/3: C & A negative contact. Spt Report: B-2 at Oll950H at coord 889796 found the following miscellanceous equipment: 1 sack poision; 1 wooden stake; 1 bobtle used ink; 1 helmet liner, 1 tennis shoe. 1 dungree jacket.  2015 15 Fr 1/3: B Co ambushes have departed.  210 16 Fr 1/3: A,B and C all secure.  2210 17 Fr 1/3: Spot Report 1/3: A-1 at Ol2210H at coord 929839, 5potted boat at coord 929839 moving towards A-1 position.  Fired illum and 1 warning shot. Boat headed for shore. Five founds expended. ARVN troops fired auto wpns at boat from horth of bridge.  2250 18 Fr 1/3: At 1945H a tank was parked on rod close to RR tracks at coord 928840. Train came from north at greater speed than usual, overshot watchman at A-1 position and side swiped tank.  No damage to train. Long scratch made along track of tank, finor dent in fender.  2340 19 Fr 3/4: On Company Search request start at 1000 and on 3 Dec 65 be completed by 1600 and the 1st 1ift to start at Chu Lai. S  20 JOURNAL CLOSED.	;	•		5 Dilar
coord 889796 found the following miscellanceous equipment: 1 sack poision; 1 wooden stake; 1 bottle used ink; 1 helmet liner, 1 tennis shoe. 1 dungree jacket.  2015 15 17 17: 1/3: B Co ambushes have departed.  2210 225 225 226 227 238 248 259 250 268 27 288 288 288 288 288 288 288 288 288	2000	7/14		
1 tennis shoe. 1 dungree jacket.  2015 15	•	X	coord 889796 found the following miscellanceous equipment: 1	tr tr
2015 15 Fr 1/3: B Co ambushes have departed.  2210 16 Fr 1/3: A,B and C all secure.  2225 17 Fr 1/3: Spot Report 1/3: A-1 at 012210H at coord 929839,  Spotted boat at coord 929839 moving towards A-1 position.  Fired illum and 1 warning shot. Boat headed for shore. Five rounds expended. ARVN troops fired auto wpns at boat from horth of bridge.  2250 18 Fr 1/3: At 1945H a tank was parked on rod close to RR tracks at coord 928840. Train came from north at greater speed than itsual, overshot watchman at A-1 position and side swiped tank.  No damage to train. Long scratch made along track of tank, fainor dent in fender.  2340 19 Fr 3/4: On Company Search request start at 1000 and on 3 Dec 65 be completed by 1600 and the 1st lift to start at Chu Lai. S  2359 20 JOURNAL CLOSED.				4
2210 16 Fr 1/3: A,B and C all secure.  2225 17 Fr 1/3: Spot Report 1/3: A-1 at 012210H at coord 929839,  Spotted boat at coord 929839 moving towards A-1 position.  Fired illum and 1 warning shot. Boat headed for shore. Five frounds expended. ARVN troops fired auto wpns at boat from horth of bridge.  2250 18 Fr 1/3: At 1945H a tank was parked on rod close to RR tracks at coord 928840. Train came from north at greater speed than itsual, overshot watchman at A-1 position and side swiped tank.  No damage to train. Long scratch made along track of tank, finor dent in fender.  2340 19 Fr 3/4: On Company Search request start at 1000 and on 3 Dec 65 be completed by 1600 and the 1st lift to start at Chu Lai. S  2359 20 JCURNAL CLOSED.				* S
Spotted boat at coord 929839 moving towards A-1 position.  Fired illum and 1 warning shot. Boat headed for shore. Five rounds expended. ARVN troops fired auto wpns at boat from horth of bridge.  S,S-2,Div  18 Fr 1/3: At 1945H a tank was parked on rod close to RR tracks at coord 928840. Train came from north at greater speed than issual, overshot watchman at A-1 position and side swiped tank.  No damage to train. Long scratch made along track of tank, finor dent in fender.  S,S-2,Div  2340 19 Fr 3/4: On Company Search request start at 1000 and on 3 Dec 65 be completed by 1600 and the 1st lift to start at Chu Lai. S  JCURNAL CLOSED.	2210	16	Fr 1/3: A,B and C all secure.	
Fired illum and 1 warning shot. Boat headed for shore. Five rounds expended. ARVN troops fired auto wpns at boat from horth of bridge.  2250  18	-			\$ \$
rounds expended. ARVN troops fired auto wpns at boat from horth of bridge.  2250  18 Fr 1/3: At 1945H a tank was parked on rod close to RR tracks at coord 928840. Train came from north at greater speed than itsual, overshot watchman at A-1 position and side swiped tank.  No damage to train. Long scratch made along track of tank, finor dent in fender.  2340  19 Fr 3/4: On Company Search request start at 1000 and on 3 Dec 65 be completed by 1600 and the 1st lift to start at Chu Lai. S  2359  20 JOURNAL CLOSED.	· ·			2
2250 18 Fr 1/3: At 1945H a tank was parked on roe close to RR tracks at coord 928840. Train came from north at greater speed than issual, overshot watchman at A-1 position and side swiped tank.  No damage to train. Long scratch made along track of tank, finor dent in fender.  2340 19 Fr 3/4: On Company Search request start at 1000 and on 3 Dec 65 be completed by 1600 and the 1st lift to start at Chu Lai. S  2359 20 JOURNAL CLOSED.	i,	ž.	rounds expended. ARVN troops fired auto wpns at boat from	£ 9
isual, overshot watchman at A-1 position and side swiped tank.  No damage to train. Long scratch made along track of tank,  kinor dent in fender.  S,S-2,Div  19 Fr 3/4: On Company Search request start at 1000 and on 3 Dec  5 be completed by 1600 and the 1st lift to start at Chu Lai.  3 JOURNAL CLOSED.	2000			S,S-2,Div
tisual, overshot watchman at A-l position and side swiped tank.  No damage to train. Long scratch made along track of tank,  thinor dent in fender.  S,S-2,Div  2340 19 Fr 3/4: On Company Search request start at 1000 and on 3 Dec  65 be completed by 1600 and the 1st lift to start at Chu Lai. S  2359 20 JOURNAL CLOSED.	2250	. 18		Encett
## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	5	ţ	usual, overshot watchman at A-1 position and side swiped tank	Č.
2340 3 19 Fr 3/4: On Company Search request start at 1000 and on 3 Dec 8 65 be completed by 1600 and the 1st lift to start at Chu Lai. S 2359 8 20 JOURNAL CLOSED.	;	•		i keen me
65 be completed by 1600 and the 1st lift to start at Chu Lai. S 2359 8 20 JOURNAL CLOSED.	2340	. 19	Fr 3/4: On Company Search request start at 1000 and on 3 Dec	δ S <sub>2</sub> S=2, DIV
	1	4		ž S
			JOURNAL CLOSED.	6 6
2	3	3. 3		9.
in the second se	i i	<u>.</u>	4	š
\$\displays \text{\$\pi\$}	!		1	ek ek
	, 1		<u>የ</u>	g a p
\$ * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	i	, <b>!</b>	<u> </u>	£
A SECURE OF THE PROPERTY OF TH	w. www.commerce.	na é contona misatan	。 图1017年中央大学工作,1919年中,在1919年中,1919年中	4.

TENERY AVENUE

020001 Dec 65

A Marco.

and military and the	COMPANIES CANADA	THE STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE STATE OF TH	- Order So. Summer absorption ex
IN	SAR NO	I UN IDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION .
0010	1	Fr 1/3: A.B. and C Companies SITREP. Neg Contact.	S, Div
0055		Fr 1/1: I-1 020010 H at coord 928679. I-1 was moving into	
	2	s position when they were takenunder fire by one (1) automatic	
!	ų.	rifle and one (1) grenade. I-1 returned small was arms	
	<b>t</b>	fire and one grenade. They will search area for VC and will	
	e. L	continue their mission. (F) None. (G) two (2a) Minor from	
;	k:	grenade fragmentations. Med Evac not requested will remain.	ith
	ŧ	* patrol, (N) None (I)-(J) NONE Confirmed.	S,S-2,Div
0145	. 3	Fr 1/1: Reports 020036H - I-1 searched area with neg results	
, 0147	יי	continuing mission.	S, Div
<sup>-/</sup> 0200	s 4	*Fr 1/1: I-1 reports 020043H will run a additional search at	
OLOO	* 44 •	first light.	S,Div
0210	° <b>*</b> 5	Fr 1/1: I-l is now in night time position.	S,Div
0355	-	Fr 1/1: All secure, negative contact.	S,Div
0405		Fr 1/3: Neg SITTEP all units.	
0845		Fr 1/3: D-3 at CP#5, setting up patrol ban,	₹ S
0945		Fr 1/3: D-3 CA patrol has departed.	Š
1010		Fr 1/3: B-3 patrol departed.	r S
1200		*Fr 1/3: A-1 any movement on water after 1900 between 928839	•
1200	6 <u>1</u> 1	t and 929835 is OK. Any movement after 1900 going up river	:
	r o	S.W. is V.C. This was verified by Village Chief.	£ S
1050	δ • 10		‡ Š
1259		Fr 1/3: B-3 has returned. Fr 1/3: D-3 is back.	\$ S
1555		Fr 1/3: Add to Co, A: Ambush at (AT918834). Change 3d Plt	<b>\$</b>
1850	: 14	*ambush from (AT901820) to (AT920932) on 3Dec65.	S, Div
	ā •	Ramoush 1 rom (A1901620) to (A1920932) on Jueco).	å
3001	X	A D. D. O. O. J. District and deliver had another from NAM C.	2
1924	15	tFr Div G-3: Col Fisher asked if we had anything from NAM O	2
	å	Bridge. Said he could see illumination and what appeared to	÷
2000	* 7/	the mortar shells detonating.	. ນ 1
1932	1 16	Fr S-3: Called 1/3 was told land line is out and no radio	
	ā	scontact. Then 1/3 said wait a minute. Radio contact had been	
	ř	made and a report would be forth coming. Said they too could	
	2	see illumination and what appeared to be mortar shells landi	S
	£	A SITEP would be made as soon as possible.	
1937	2 IA	*Fr 1/3: A-1 at NAM C Bridge reports negative contact, situa-	 å D4s- C
0000	2 7.4	ttion normal.	Biv,S
2220	a 18	Fr 1/3: D-1-3 conducted search of village (AT915803). USMC	1
	\$	movement was west. No rds were fired by friendly forces and	20
	î	*no VC contact. Lasted from 1830-1845. Terminated because of	biv S
	j.	darkness.	5 S
2050		*Fr 1/3: All Companies - negative contact.	: <b>€</b>
<b>225</b> 5	3 <b>20</b>	Fr S-3: Based on an intelligence report received through	4
	5	artillery channels, 1/3 with 2 plts will condut a detailed	*
	1	search AP VAN DUONG (AT9179) at 031400H. The time of search	· .
	3	is set to alter the normal pattern of first light searches.	f Dian
	9	ARNV troops will be included in the operation.	Div
2310	į 21	Fr 1/1: B Co. reports 1 incoming grenade in the vicinity of	· *
	31	(AT922691) at 2305. Returned 1 grenade with negative results	\$ <b>6</b>
	į	No casualties. It was one of B LP's. Will cheke out area in	
	(	morning.	S-2, S
2359	22	JOURNAL CLOSED.	1 (2)
			***

# 030001 Dec 65 (TIME OPENIO)

	SER	TOC IDENT. MESSICES, CODERS, RIC.	ACTION	
0015	. <b>1</b>	Fr 7/3: A. B. &C negative contact.	S	
0607	. 2	Fr 1/1: Capt KER reported the B Co marine was wounded by a Marine when an ambush was returning to their position. Med:	;	
0620	<b>,</b>	revac not completed at this time Fr RegtAO: Med evac requested 030450, was airborne 030507H:	1 Les Creso	Div
1	<b>§</b>	Helo crashed, med evac completed at 030610. Fr 1/1: Capt KERR - The previous message entry 26 is wrong:	uegoraco -	Div
0630 :	t 4	and said this is what happened: At approx 030420H, an ambuse was returning to B Co CP and was fired upon by 2 VC	sh g	
,	3 E	(AT92169L). The VC opened fire with automatic weapons at	<b>3</b> .	
	<b>£</b> 5	the patrol leader. The patrol returned fire with approx	RegtEXO	Div
0726	t t 5	Fr 1/3: A, B ambushes are in position. C-2 patrol is	3 3 S	
0945	<b>.</b> 6	* Ceparting or .  *Fn 1/3. C-2 is at checknoint #3.	s S	
1004	: 7 :	:Fr 1/3: At 0935 C Co. med evac (AT912745) SWINDLE, JD shot in ankle with .45 pistol. 1/3 is handling med evac. More	Div S	
1215	<b>.</b> 8	*Into to Tollow.  *Fr & Recon: Spt. Report: (a) A-2 (b) 031138H (c) AT855865	* DTA	
	2	(d) Engaged in fire fight with approx 10 VC wearing brown uniforms, helmets, cartridge belts and at least 1 automatic	et.	
	<b>*</b>	automatic weapon. 1 VC tried to throw grenade, but blew himself up. 2-A thinks they are hard core. At 1155H, VC		
	3 8	broke contact and moved towards NAM YEN (AT850858) (e) - (h) None (i) 1 VC (j) - (n) None.	<b>*</b> S	
1520	t 9	Fr 1/1: I Co. has found 2 Vietnamese boys. One is badly wounded and the other one is dead. Apparently injuries	<b>6</b>	
	‡ *	caused by a VC booby trap. Wounded boy taken to Hill 41 and an air med evac requested. Dead boys parents are tryin	\$ &	
1835	: : 10	to be located. LOcation of incident is (AT935632). Fr 1/3: Cancel ambushes for C-2A and C-2C (AT 895747)	\$ DIV D	
2020	*	and (AT 904747).	S Div	
2105		Fr 3/4: 2d Plat Co M at 032011H at coord (1D 908089):	:	
	*	sproke contact. Ambush saw 3 VC fall. Fired Arty on sconcentration around contact. Searched contact area with	;	זודמ
2235	1 13	*negative results (F) - (M) NONE (N) Unknown. *Fr 1/3: A, B and C SITREP Neg Contact for 2000H.	* S, S-2, * S, DIV	DIV
2359	; ;	Journal closed.	⊕ ₩ ₩	
		it is a second of the second o	हैं। आ स	
	3	<b>6</b>	بر به ب	
	\$ 5		41 62 43 50	
	t,	å.	9	

ja ja kustom

O40001 Dec 65 (TIME OPENED)

IN :	SER NO	I DECIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	act:	COM	
anconeo merchelle 3	MARININA PRIMAR A	A Desired Lands Contact Contac	in a seri prop	LIF ME WEST AND	
0001:	1	: Fr 1/3: Neg contact all companies.	S	Div	
0210:	2	: Fr 1/3: A-1 at 040010-040115H direction of ARVN move-			
3.		ment steady - ARVN fired 200 rds coord (926844) - No wpns			
ħ		* used by VC - 2 VC seen - direction of movement south.			
\$		s Marines didn't support ARVN's - Not requested by ARVN -			
\$		: No action taken by A-1. Other than comm by land line to			
\$		: ARVN - no friendly KIA's - No friendly WIA's - No enemy KIA	_		
4		s or WIA - No VC, wpns, equipment or documents captured	S		
0245 %	3	: Fr 1/3: C-2 - 040030 - 1 grenade was thrown at patrol	;		
¥.		a coord (894757) - Patrol was deployed along trail facing			
*		: West - patrol leader and corpsmen at rear providing	•		
6		security - Patrol was on 50 percent alert. Patrol leader			
2		* wasasleep at the time. Corpsman was on watch, saw dark	ž.		
ž	;	: shadow on trail throw something - Corpsman shouted grenade	*		
		and threw his body across patrol leader to protect him. No	3		
		return fire - exact location of VC unknown - Patrol leader	\$		
5		: ordered hold fire until location of VC was known - VC	<b>:</b>		
2		withdrew - It was reported by radio to plat. Commander of	:		
		C-2 at 040037H - C-2 requested 81mm fire in area- Patrol	•		
9		s moved out of area to allow fireing. Area will be searched	\$		
1		at first light. WIA Ser No 4401393 Corpsman MCNDA -	i.		
,		grenade fragment in arm - not serious - no need for MedEvac	<b>.</b>		
•	; !	t Minor injury Enery KIA and WIA unknown. No energy wpns,	<b>:</b>		
•	,	s documents, or VC captured.	S	Div	
0407	4	: Fr 1/3: A, E, C reported neg contact.	# S		
0444		Fr 1/1: Delta #1 ambush returned, negative contact.	\$ S		
0720		Fr 1/3: A-1 squd has just left to provide security for	2		
		i salvage work on AMTRAC.	<b>\$</b> 5	$\mathtt{Div}$	
0805		Fr 1/1: B-1 and B-3 have departed.	r S	-7-	
0809		Fr 3/4: In reference to entry 032105 - A partial was sent	<b>\$</b>		
		to area of contact (YD 908089) found 1 WIA, VC who attempt	<u>.</u>		
1		sed to throw grenade. VC was KIA - recovered one rifle.	s S	Div	
1050	. 0	Fr 1/1: B-1 at 0900 took 2 VCS (NID) one (1) man and one	*		
1050 :		t(1) boy, drove then to B-1's C.P. near the village of KHOUN	£		
;	3		¥ S	Div	
7100	· -^	* MY # 2. (9169).	1	174.4	
1430	t 10	Fr 3/4: Village chief of Loc Bon says there are 100 VC	2		
	\$	2 TOO GOOD TILL ATO (TD ) WOLLD THE THE THE TILL	£		
	;	many civilians, looks as if they are digging graves.	, 6	S-2	Di
7.500	8	: Hunter-Killer team has been dispatched to check area out.	رد ۽	بح—د	D.
15 <b>3</b> 0	g 11	Fr 3/4: Hunter-Killer team checked out (YD 9207) with neg	* c	0.0	T) 4
<b></b>	*	results.	. D	S-2	Di
1845	, 12	Fr 1/1: A 1/1 Sierra (agent report). B. 041735H C. at			
	ŏ	1840729 D. agent reports that 2 VC Co moved from the above	th et		
	9	coord along stream and separated. 1 company at ATE65707.	9		
	Ł	*1 Company at AT 885697. Co area VO XUAN LAM and LAM QUANC	).		
	8	: TROUNG. Weapons between both CO are 1 81mm Mortar, 2 60mm	3		
	<b>6</b> *	Mortars 2 PRC-10's. Co Commanders are requesting local	4		
	es Ç	guerrillas to join them. Action taken Arty fired battery	3 -		
*	2.	12 rds in each area.		, Div	
2000	13	Fr 1/1: All units, all secure.	្ន ន		
2015	, 14	Fr 1/3: Future plans - C Co for period 061800 - 071800	\$		
	 E	Amb all Sqd size - C-1-A (897745) C-1-B (904754) C-2-A	ž.		
	9	:(864760) B-2-B (880764) C-3-A (873773) C-3-B (874777).	â		
	•	*C Co (-) will conduct a search of 656771). C, A-1, A and B	3		
	d).	inegative contact. B Co - all ambushes are out.	8		
	Ē c	4110000014 0 001100004 12 00 OWER CHINGENIA CITA ONAS	8		
	8	<b>ÿ</b> ▲	<b>2</b> .		
	₹ .	<del>*</del>	3		
	<b>5</b> .	Į.	3		
	8	*	2		
	į.	1	 1		
		•	-		
	t.	₹ 5	\$		

Josephones Jedo Mondones

cont 040001 Dec 65

IV *	SER:	INCIDENT, MESSACES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
2045 1 2 2 2 2 3 5 2 2 3 5 5 2 2 3 5 5 6 6 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	15 %	Fr 1/3: Sport Report (a) C-2-B (b) 041926H (c) 908754 (d) C-2-B ambush picked up armed VCS wearing black PJ's with no ID and was with an unarmed VN who had an IC (e) C-2 dispatched a patrol to pick up both suspects and took them to check for identification by priest. At 2015 priest was unable to identify both suspects. Suspects will be picked up and sent to Regt. PF's said that they were local guards from another village. (f) - (j) None (K) 2VCS (l) None. Fr 1/1: All companies - all secure. Journal closed.	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ Div \$ \$
2			g- ta-
	2		<b>*</b>
2.	: \$		**************************************
*	: *		5
1			*
*	. 3		<b>6</b> ;
	. 4		6. 10
2	ň ¥		š.
;	8		*
:	8		45 47
1			8. 2.
ž Ž	ž ž		* .
*			*
å	\$		% 6
*	ţ		4.
X \$	1 1		÷
*	8		*
*	. 8		*
1	8		*
* *	3		*
1	1		2
2	ŧ		9/ \$4
3	10) 78		d Gr
* 3			*
*	i i		<b>क</b> द
\$	3.		ę to
8	<b>t</b>		8
¥.	55		9. 9
	4		to W
	19		y

SHAME COMMING



OFOOOL Dec 65 (TIME OPENED)

	elegician participate carried	SER	沙克斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯斯	E .
	IM	: NO	DIC IDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, FIC.	ACTION
	0005	AND REAL PROPERTY.	Fr 1/3: Reports all units neg contact.	S, Div
	0200		Fr 1/1: I-2 is in night time position.	<sup>‡</sup> S, Div
	0345		Fr 1/1: All quiet.	* S
		; <del>4</del>	Fr 1/1: B-1-1, B-2-3 ambushes have returned neg contact	∜ S
	0830	• 5	Fr 1/1: B-1 patrol has started their sweep.	* S
	1017	£ 6	Fr 1/3: A Co has completed its search and clear operation	er 40
	•	Ž.	2 Spot report to follow apparently no significant contact.	3 S
٠.,	1055	ž 7	: Fr 1/1: D-2 found 1 mine at coord (AT 924693). M-79 rd	3
<i>j</i> _		*	with head pointing up uncovered with its face covered.	* S, S-2, DIV
	1228	8	Fr 1/1: D Co reports that of patrol bound 1 booby trap	
		3	(M-26 w/trip wire at (919690). Engr have already detonated	ji.
		2	it. No one was hurt. It was found at 1215.	<sup>‡</sup> S, Div
	1515	<b>s</b> 9	* Fr 1/3: C-1 patrol has returned also B-1 patrol has	8 0
		\$	returned.	\$ S
	2015	<b>; 1</b> 0	: Fr 1/3: All units negative contact.	ŧ S
	2030	3 11	Fr 1/1: D Co. cannot get across river to sweep HOI VUC.	*
		*	: Must change its mission to sweep GIC TRI (3) instead, (AT	# 10 34
		2	: 888702)	S, Div
	2130	<u>*</u> 12	Fr 1/3: Change Company A's future plans for tomorrow from	•
		*	1 061000H to 061200H duration to read in para 3.b and	ę.
		\$	3.c. Size 32 men 02, Ontos, 02 Engr, Truck, FO, 01 60mm	ż
		2	tube duration 061000H to 061800H. Para 3c. CkPts: #1	S, Div
		;	(861836), #2 (842855), #3 (816855) #4 (802846) #5(816855)	A Co Recon
	0000	<b>.</b>	##6 (842855) #7 (861836).	IS
	2230	13	Fr 1/3: SITREP all units negative contact. Fr 1/3: Request that the OP on DONG-DEN come up on D-201	*
	2350	\$ 14	tomorrow at 0900 to be a relay station for A-3 patrol.	* DONG DEN
	2359	ž	Journal closed.	0
	2279	\$	FOURTHAL CLOSECT.	an e
		•		*
		ર		*
		\$		:
		à -	·	3
		•	ų Į	15 19
			•	1
		4	" <del>"</del>	2
		*		*
		5		3
		*	\$	¥:
		Ř	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ě.
		š	<b>.</b>	ř
		*	*	€ •
		3	<b>.</b>	*
		Ł		6 §
		e c	<b>6</b>	** *
		ş	6	* A
		\$	is the second of	* &
		\$	. <b>.</b>	38 87
		3	The second secon	

ja ja darimer

060001 Dec 65 (TIME OFENE))

Di	: Ser : No	INCIDENT, MESSACES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTIO	N
236	1	Fr 1/1: CP security at 060105H received 3 to 4 rounds	4	
-	χ.	carbine fire 400 meters SE of Post #1 at (955719). Returned	:dį	
	2	fire with 4 to 5 rounds SA fire, negative casualties.	₂ S <b>-2</b>	Di
405	1 2	Fr 1/1: All units report all secure.	្ខំ S	
605	* 3	Fr 1/3: A, B, C - negative contact.	ូន	
807	3 1 4	Fr 1/1: D sweep at (890704) has nothing to report at this	i a	
,	•	time.	, S	
815	<sup>‡</sup> 5	Fr 1/1: D Co. found cave at coord (887701). Think	4	
-	4	people are in it. Requested to use RCA; CO, 1/1 approved	*	
	¥	its use.	Z Div	S-
820	* 6	Fr 1/3: C-2 patrol has departed.	រូន	
835	* 7	Fr 1/1: Co. B used tear gas on the cave but no VC's were	X	
	6	found in the cave. A tunnel was found with a dud grenade	2	
	to to	in it. Engineers destroyed it. There were no men in the	es O	
	T.	village and the interpreters could not get any information	, I	
	π -	from the remaining villagers.	រ ន	
921	* 8	Fr 1/3: C-2 is at checkpoint #1.	្ខ S	
.000	9	Fr $1/3$ : C-2 is at checkpoint #2.	; S	
.015	<b>1</b> 0	Fr 1/1: D will complete sweep in about 1 hour, then move	2	
	7	to (900670) and establish a patrol base. D-3 found a	ă	
	*	bear trap at (889704). They are bringing it back with the	m, S-2	D:
515	<b>3</b> 11.	Fr 1/1: At 1330 C-3 had 2 WIA's from a mine vic (AT905710	) <sub>*</sub>	
	\$	Med evac completed no VC were spotted. C-3 has searched	4	
	Ķ.	area with negative results. C-3 picked up buried cord	*	
	ě	from mine.Cord ran south across river and showed mine was	*	
	3	electrically detonated.	<sub>#</sub> S-2	D.
1921	12	Fr 1/3: Spot Report: A 24 Operator B 061840H C. 9963	<sub>ชี</sub> S−2	D:
	¥	D. 1/3 spotted 16 small craft congconguated at BY 0182.	. 4	
	2	Spotted 6 boats 9983 moving n. to s. heading towards the 1	L6 <sub>ξ</sub>	
	Ę	boats. Later flashing lights from 1 of the 16 boats towar	rd <b>ş</b>	,
	X -	shore.	*. */	
2210	<u>†</u> 13	Fr 1/1: D Co. sighted 3-5 men vic French Fort Coord	* 9	
		935717. H&S Co. is sending 1 Plat of 25 men to D Co and	\$	
	7	will patrol area and remain at Fort overnight.	15-2	D:
2215	<u>*</u> 14	Fr 1/3: A, B, C Negative contact.	<sub>\$</sub> S	
2359	#) *	Journal closed.	Ä	
	G •	«	2	
	a •	v v	e) u	
	÷	9	*	
	, 3 1	u. V	\$	
	g g	* \$	ű	
	** *	द्ध भ ए	36	
	t t	n g	ě	
	4		2	
	r 2	.5 M	ţ.	
	ž č	0 2	6	
	*	g.	÷	
	Er.	9		

SPEER JOHNNIS

jan Massicass

070001 2 Dec 1965 (TIME OPENED)

	: SER	The second secon	di. Contra di minimali pri manti di minima Contra di minimali pri manti di minima
W.	i NO	: INCIDENT, MESSACES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
0005	: 1	Fr 1/3: Companies "A", "B", "C" report negative contact.	* S
0208	F 2	* Fr 1/1: All secure negative contact.	* S
0400	* 3	Fr 1/1: All secure, negative contact.	<sup>‡</sup> S
0405	* 4	Fr 1/3: Companies "A", "B", "C" report negative contact.	<sup>®</sup> S
0710	* 5	Fr 1/1: All "B" patrols have returned, negative contact.	<sup>2</sup> S
0755	8 6	Fr 1/3: All "C" ambushes have returned.	\$ S
0801		Fr 1/3: All "B" ambushes have returned.	\$S
1320	: 8	Fr Shove: 4 VC moving across road at (AT837855) at 07115H.	<sup>‡</sup> S
•.	1	"A" Recon reported VC had packs and light colored panchos.	\$
	¥.	Shove 3 requests what action will be.	et. CE
1724	* 9	Helo resupply reports sighting 10 VC at (AT849849) at	<sup>‡</sup> S
	1	* 071715H. A-1 ReconBn located at 853849. VC location passed	Į.
2 400		to A-1 Recon.	· K
1827	10	Fr 1/1: At 1400 to 1600 "C" conducted a SA patrol in village	ξễ S
		(Than Xuan Loc) (9074). C-5 (Lt MCCLURE) and CY war tean	ě.
	2	showed movies, gave out phamplets and candy to approximatel	Ž
	ž I	300 people, medical team trated approximately 300 persons.	*
		Mr. KWA as SAA Chief in charge of about seven villagers was	3 ** <u>=</u>
2020	* 1 <b>1</b>	very impressed.	8.4
2020	* 77	Fr 1/3: A Company negative contact, all ambumhes out. B Co reports negative contact.	<sup>‡</sup> S
<b>21</b> 35		Fr 1/3: 1/3 OP at 2112H observed flashing light from vicini	
رريسه	t IL	AT909789. Answered by flashing light from vicinity 898774.	fy S
2205	<b>1</b> 3	Fr 1/3: Companies "A", "B" and "C" report no contact.	*s
2400	* 14	Fr 1/1: All units report negative contact.	*S
2400	15	Journal Closed.	ະັ
	1	1	d o
	\$	<i>t</i>	2
	t	¢ .	*
	*	•	ė,
	£	1	<b>2</b>
t	1	<i>1</i>	*
	3	<b>.</b>	*
	*		7
	3	*	4
			d •
	ē.	ě	•
	*	\$ \$	•
	*		*
	8	***************************************	*
	*	e d	<i>c</i>
		*	6
	1	4 12	* 0
	- -	• •	*
	ž	 •	• 67
	8	- a t	ŭ
	į.	*	₹r
	\$	49	8
		And the second of the second o	

SINGE JOURNAL

Jel **94** Marines

080001 Dec 1965 (TIME OPENED)

PROBLEM STATE	es de albai	SEA.	の明治を受けない。大学教育を経過します。 1997年 大阪は マックタ 大江を大阪社会の内容の大阪の大阪の大阪の大阪の大阪の大阪の大阪の大阪の大阪の大阪の大阪の大阪の大阪の	**************************************	TO MODULE W
IN	e d montation	CM	1 INC IDENT, MESSACES, ORDERS, ETC.	HO.	LION
0001	2	].	Fr 1/3: All units report negative contact.	\$ •	S
0056	•	2	Fr 1/3: B-3 wild patrol from 1000to 1400 tomorrow. Squad	*	S
	1		* size Checkpoint #1 (894797), Checkpoint #2 (887794) Check-	• ",	
	\$		* point #3 876789), Checkpoint #4 (890792) Checkpoint #5	5	
	*		* (898798).	2	_
0200		3	Fr 1/1: All units report all secure.	2	S
0635	ž	4	Fr 1/3: All units report negative contact.	2	S
1005	\$	5	Fr 1/3: A-2 patrol had departed.	<b>4</b> 5 457	S
1145	Į.	6	Fr $1/3$ : A-2 at Checkpoint $\frac{\pi}{2}$ .	K.	S
1200	<b>\$</b>	7	Fr 1/3: A-2 at Checkpoint #3.	*	<b>S</b> S
1217	2	8	Fr 1/1: B-3 patrol has returned, negative results. Fr 1/3: A-2 is at Checkpoint #4.	4	S
1221 1428	2	9 10	Fr 1/1: B-3 reports possible river crossing at (905709).	Ŧ	S
THEO	2	10	Trail looks well used. Stakes along trail east to west in	*	•
	*		grid square 9070. People seem faiendly, all trails in	*	
	3		area seem well used.	\$	
1750	1	11	Fr 1/3: B-2 patrol has returned.	er to	S
1801	\$	12	Fr Recon: "D" found four people possible VC hangning by the	ie.	S-Div
	£		* neck at (AT898680) at 080623H. White tops, black bottoms,	Ä.	
	<b>\$</b>		straw hats.	ű. K	
1.809	2	13	Fr Recon: "D" observed 15 men moving about, appear to be	*	S-Div
•			doing tactics (902685) time 081730. Wearing black tops,	*	
	ž.		* black bottoms and straw hats.	2	
1915	\$	14	Fr 1/3: Spot report. Village chief of (Quan-Nam) (897815)	•	S
	ě		reports that the night of 1 December, five VC were Filled		
	2		by two rounds of almon or H&I while in a tunnel at (857866)	٠.	
	*		Name of two VC as follows: (Doung-An and Dang-Cu), others	. 1	
	ě		unknown. Chief suggest that H&I be fired starting at 1600	,	
0050	ě	3.5	throughout the night at 851866 and 895850 nightly.	\$	S
2350	4	1.5	Fr 1/1: All units report all secure. Fr 1/3: Companies "A", "B" and "C" report negative contact	. ‡	S
2400 2400	:	16 17	Journal Closed.		D
20100	•	Τ,	. Souther orosed	*	
	7		1	*	
	1		<b>t</b>	1	
	\$		2	ž	
	8		<b>*</b>	*	
	2			*	
	1		<b>5</b>	9	
	\$		<b>:</b>	5	
	\$		t	ŧ	
	ş		3	2	
	ĩ		- क् 	ě.	
	8		<b>4</b>	ų. <b>R</b>	
	1		÷	7.	
	\$		5 5	8	
	ž		19 4	49	
	ā o	•		9	
	ů		The second secon		

STAFF JOURNAL

S-1 3d Marines

		A STATE OF THE STA	to the second of
0203	์ ว	Fr 1/1: All units report all secure.	S
0204	2	Fr 1/3: Companies "A", "B" and "C" report negative contact.	S
0600	รั	Fr 1/3: Companies "A", "B" and "C" report negative contact.	S
0000		C-3-C and B-3-A ambushes have returned.	_
0801	4	Fr 1/1: I-1 has left Command Post.	S
0806	1 5	Fr 1/1: I-1 has reached Checkpoint #1.	S
0807	1 6	Fr 1/3: Checked out tunnels reported by Kilo Battery. They	S
	£	are bomb shelters.	
0828	7	Fr 1/1: I-1 is at checkpoint #2.	S
0910	; <b>8</b>	Fr 1/1: I-1 has reach checkpoint #4.	S
1755	' 9	Fr Div G-3: DaNang Special Sector reports one VC Company	1/3 <b>-</b> S
	·	at (AT870908) and two VC Companies at (AT890875).	
2015	· 10	Fr Shove: Major RINGLER called to alert us to prepare	S- 1/3
	F	Division Reserve (Company "D", 1stBn, 3dMarines) to be	
	,	helilifted to QueSan prior to sunrise tomorrow.	
2045	, 11	Fr Shove 3: LtCol CUNDIFF called to lay on security. 1/1	S <b>-</b> 1/1
	•	to provide convoy security. The platoon will be picked	
	•	up at Bound Command Post at 100630H. "A" Company will provide	ۥ
2210	12	Fr 1/3: "A", "B" and "C" Companies report all secure.	S
2300	13	Fr Div G-3: Local Indigenous personnel: Information from	All units
	*	ARVN source indicated little children will be induced to	
	,	destroy unattended vehicles at 15,000 plastres each, with	
		smaller bounty for weapons and other items. Also bldsters	
		and children will be asked to direct terrorism acts against	
	r	military personnel. For example, they will take a break	
	\$	in front of a billeting area and leave explosives behind.	
		Within the next 48 hours in DaNang, and surrounding area,	
		reason is step up terrorist activities.	
2400	- 1/₄	Journal Closed.	
	£		

STAFF JOURNAL

5-1 3d Herines

			•
0020	<b>J</b> .	Fr 1/3: "A", "B" and "C" Companies report negative contact.	S
0405	2	Fr 1/3: All units reports negative contact.	S.
0720	3	Fr 1/1: A-3 platoon picked up in two M-35's for convoy	S-Div
	•	security duty. One N-35 ran off road, personnel injured,	
	•	no further word at this time.	
0745	4	Fr 1/3: Company "C" 0658 blocking for in position 0701	S
	3	started encirclement of village.	
0755	• 5	Fr 1/1: In truck accident, there was one dead and two hurt.	S-Div
0900	6	Fr 3/4: Gia platoon in conjunction with an ARVN company	S
		are searching area around Huong Thuy District Headquarters.	
		Crater analysis team is accompaning and operation is con-	
		trolled by 3/4. last nights attack was 32 rounds in lieu	
	•	of 40. One round landed in civilian housing area and rice	
	;	paddies. One civilian WIA at this time. 3/4 has a company	
_		sized operation southwest of this area tonight.	
1000	· 7	Fr 3/4: Spot report, while mortar attack wound going on, VO	S
		set up a road bleck, consisting of one mine, three saw	
		horses, two five gallon cans and straw spread throughout	
	î	it. The road block was approximately sixty feet long.	
		Popular Forces cleared the road block.	
1815	: 8	Fr $1/1$ : Information recieved that a VC company is located	S
		at (YD7909). Have artillery fire being placed on that	
		position.	
1850	9	Fr 1/3: All "C" Company ambushes have departed.	S
2045	10	Fr 1/3: "B" Company ambushes changed from (AT917801) to	S
		(AT943823).	
2212	11	Fr 1/3: "A", "B" and "C" Companies report no contact.	S
2400	12	Journal Closed.	

STAFF JOURNAL

S-A 3d Harines

		2 Comment of the comm	THE TOTAL STREET
0325	1	Fr 3/4: MCompany at 0150 had contact with two VC at coorde	S-Div
- 7,		(YD78714). Fired illumination and had more contact at 0253.	~-DLY
		Thus far M Company has five VC KIA, one VC WIA and two VC	
	÷	POW's. Contact sill going on, have one Marine WIA, will	
		not need medical evacuation.	
0455	· 2	Fr 3/4: At 110150 2nd Platoon M Company made contact with	S-2 Div
	į.	unknown number ov VC at (792150). After initial contact	- 72
	1	second platoon moved against VC using small arms and	
	*	grenades and fired five rounds of 60mm mortar as blocking	
	f	force action resulted in one USMC WIA (Minor), 3 VC KIA	
	2	3 VCC captured and one automatic weapon and five semi-	
	•	automatic weapons. VCC indicated there were 9 VC in area.	
0745	· 3	Fr 1/3: "C" Company reports all ambushes returned.	S
0810	4	Fr 1/3: "A" Company reports all ambushes returned.	S
1130	• 5	Fr 3/4: One VCS captured last night had begun to talk. He	S
	ž.	stated that he was from a local guerrilla unit and the	
	i,	others were hard core tropps. He said there were eight men	
	,	in his unit.	
1300	. 6	Fr 3/4: "Operation Tucker Bag" is completed. Searched area	S
- 41 4	:	thoroughly with negative results.	
1845	. 7	Fr 1/1: B-3 completed search of AnHon(1). Found two bear	S
		traps at coordinates 902805), no nales of military age.	
7.000		Treated ten civilians. No booby traps. Negative contact.	
1900	් දු	Fr 1/3: C-1 ambushes has departed.	S
2035	; 9	Fr 1/3: A Company Operation Post observed a pattern of	S
		flashing lights for part of 45 minutes. There hasn't been	
	i	any of this activity for quite a while. String of five	
1.500	• 10	lights at 925823. Middle one flashing.	
2215	10	Fr 1/3: C-2-B ambush on way to position, spotted five VC	S-2 Div
		with rifles at 893775. Fired approximately 300 rounds of	
		M-14 and six rounds M-79. No enemy fire was returned.	
	1	VC withdrew in southerly direction. Wearing brown uniforms	
	e :	and wearing berets. No known casualties. Checked area with negative results.	
2400	1.1		
2400	الموملم ا	AONTHET OTOGGO	

STAFF JOURNAL

S-1 3d Frince

		The state of the s		
0001		Journal Opened		
0205	· l	Fr 1/3: A,B,C negative contact	S.	
0403	. 2	Fr 1/3: A,B,C negative contact		
0809	. 2	Fr 1/3: All C ambushes are in	s s	
1158	` <u>4</u>	Fr Div: Have 1 rifle CO ready to be picked up by truck at a	S	
•	3	point designated by 3d Marines. Have at least one days		
	÷	supply and basic load. Call div where and when to be picked		
		up.		
<b>1</b> 350	' 5	Fr 1/1: At 1305 BCo reported 1 VC came over a hill at	S.	Div
,		919690 and fired 25 rds bursts and threw one grenade at a	•	
	3	BCo killing PFC R. C. BRIX 2032885 and getting away with two		
	ŧ	M-14 rifles. The second man in the OP was about fifty meters		
	•	away making a head call. BCo immediately commanded a thorough		
		search of the area.		
1820	· 6	Fr S-2: "B" 1/1 completed sweep and picked up 8 women, 5 men	S	
	5	and 1 gril. Tehy are presently located at Seirra. They		
		suspect that one (1) of the women is the wife of the VC who		
	•	affected the KIA today. Interrogation contunues at Sierra		
		Nore info will follow. They were picked up in vic of KHUONG		
	1	MY- 2. The women was at 910690.		
2100	7	Fr 1/3; A,B,C negative contact	S	
2210	ં છે	Fr 1/3: A,B,C all secure. megatave contact	S	
2353	9	Fr 1/1: I,B,C all secure negative contact	S	
23 59	100	Bournal Closed	-	
		, 10 40 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		

S-1 3d Marines

a		and the state of the control of the second of	5
0001		Journal Opened	
0308	` 2	Fr 1/B: A,B,C negative contact	S, Div
0730	2	Fr 1/3: All C ambushes are in.	s
0815	` <u>3</u>	Fr 1/3: All ambushes have returned.	S
1030	₹ <b>1</b> .	Fr 1/1: At 131010H at (AT920692) C6B sighted suspicious	S, Div
1000	, 4	personnel. Squad pursued these people and are running in	Dav
	<b>‡</b>		
	5	village of TUYLOAN. Man ran and was shot after he was told	
	*	to halt and after several warning shots had been fired over	
	1	his head. Man is severely wounded and was taken to HIEU-	
301 #	2 -	DUC District Headquarters.	0 12
1245	, 5	Fr 1/3: Received 2 rds carbine fire, from (923762). E.	S, Div
	,	fired 200 rds small arms fire in direction which fire came.	
		VC fire ceased. No of VC unk.	
1.250	ે 6	Fr 1/1: B-6 belw asmall cave at 131240H (929697) cave was	S
		rein with bambos. A hut 20 meters away caught fire for the	
	•	explosiion and burned down. Rave was a 3 or 4 man size.	_
1600	7	Fr 1/1: B-1 returned at 1540 at (894684) at 1816 cardboard	S
		sign was found with Viet. words saving KEEP AWAY MINES and	
		PUNJI STICKS. Area was checked out and no mines or punji	
		sticks found. (896685) patrol apprehended 2 women. One	
	:	was married to a VC she had a letter from him on her. The	
	<b>₹</b>	other woman was VCS. (895682) 5 VCS spotted patrol and ran	
		north up trails through brush. VCS had no wpns. Patrol	
		persued by fire and gave chase. Searched area negative result	ts
_	r	at DONG BINCH # 2 (903684) 2 men ran when patrol spotted then	n.
	k.	They ran north into dense vegatation. Patrol fired on them	4
	•	Negative results. 1 woman was apprehended in DONG BINCH # 2	•
	+.	The six men VCS had 3 women VCS are at Seirra being questioned	
	į.	district chief. No friednly KIA or WIA, no known enemy KIA	•
	7	or WIA.	
1805	<sup>'</sup> 8	Fr 1/3: All A ambushed have departed	` S
1913:	1 9	Fr 1/3: A-C-2 131735 (919755) D fire team checking out area	S, S-2
-/~.	ž Ž	that small arms fire beleived to have come from as reported	
	;	(Spot report #15-131215) Discovered freshly dug holes approx	
	5	1 ft deep with large rocks placed along ised. Patol leader	3
		said this could be new mortor base plate position. Area scare	Ph
		thoughly no other evidence found except old path into area.	<b></b>
		No overhead canopy at this positions only tall grass. Patrol	
		will check postiion tonight. C patrol returned to PB at 9117	63
2015	1.10		<u>، رب</u>
	10 11	Fr 1/3: A,B,C negative contact.	note 6
2250	77	Fr Shove 3: Based on earlier info from Bound on possible att.	
		on Hill 22 and 41. Shove has placed an AO on station all night	
		In addition 2 plateons from Marble Mt. have been alerted to	ic c
00#0		as blocking force in case of an attack.	7
2359	<u> </u>	Journal Closed	
	1		

STAFF JOURNAL

S-l 3d Herinos

		· .	္ လုိင္သို႔ ႏုိင္ငံ လုိင္သို႔ ကို လုိ႔ေတြကို အေတြကို လုိ႔လည္း အေၾကးမွာ အေလးမွာ အေလးမွာ မေလးက လုိ႔ လုိ႔ အေလးမွာ
0001			Journal Opened
0015	٠	1	Fr 1/3: A.B.C negative contact.
0210	•	2	Fr 1/3: A.B.C negative contact.
0350	•	3	Fr 1/3: A-2 patrol moving from check point #3 to #4 picked S, Div
	i		up two VCS, 1 male and 1 female at coord 920828.
0400	"	4	Fr 1/3: A-B negative contact.
0720	\$	5	Fr 1/3: A-C ambushes are in.
0815	•	6	Fr 1/3: All "B" ambushes are in.  S dryg when Syster buffelo S
1045	•	7	h. 1/3: C=5 (8A0/22) MOATING AB & Allowarder parrages of a
	•		charged their point. Patrol killed the 8 water buffalo. Fatrol
	,		continued on mission. Investigating officer will investigate
	1		the matter and full repot will follow. Fr 1/1: B-1 has departed, B-2 has returned, negative contact S
1200	ž	8	Fr 1/3: A Co as of 141630 squad OP of Co. size wine has
1655	i	9	returned A-2 search patrol has captured 12 VCS who are being
	¥		secreened.
1700	4	10	Fr 1/3: C-A-2 and C-2-B ambushes have departed.
1921		11	Fr 1/1: ICo 1stPlt B patrol at 141845H (AT939679) Point 1-B S, S-2
4/24	1	**	patrol was fired on by one VC. VC fired 10 rds, returned 15
	1		rds small arms fire. One tracer hit the VC saw VC fall. As
	:		patrol moved towards VC he ran into tree line. Pursued VC
			VC fired one more round. VC last seen moving towards Sierra.
1951	f	12	Fr 1/3: A#C Co time: 141900 Location: 871761. Some caves were S
- • •	i		'new. some old. Some were recently lived in. Bits of Lcothing
	ë		were also found. No one was in the area. There were approx
	í		15 caves.
2015		13	Fr 1/3: A-C-B negative contact. Burke A, all ambushes are in. S
2200		14	Fr 1/3: Burke A-B-C negative contact.
2359		15	Fr 1/3: A,B,C negative contact.
2359			Journal Closed

3d Narings

		and the state of the state of the following and the state of the state
0001 0145	1	Journal Opened Fr 3/4: CAC-3 made contact. 2 known possible groups of 10 S, Div VC moving down trail carring supplies (YD906109) Fired blocking forces at (905105) and (905099) received incoming grenade I;
0 <b>1</b> 55 08 <b>1</b> 5	2 3	Btry 6 rds each coord. Got 2 bage of rice. CAC fired 200 M-14 rds 2 M-79 rds. CAC still in position. Fr 1/3: A,B,C negative contact.  S Fr S-2: 3/4 150050: 3dPlt CAC made contact with unk no of VC S at YD906109. Moving south, carrying rice, found 2 bags of rice search this morning 2 more bags. At 0250 recon made contact;
1225	: : : : : :	with 7 VC at YD86127. Searched area at 1st Light found foot rints. Requested arty at 794125.  Fr 3/4: A night patrol from 3dPlatoon CAC consisting of 1/4; S, Div Marines and SVietnamese (PFSs) at 150115H at YD906109 Made contact with at least two VC. The patrol fired SA at the VC.
	•	who were carrying bags of rice. The VC dropped the rice, threw a grenade at the patrol and fled to the Northeast. The patrol pursued but could not reestablish contact. Blocking arty fires were called in. A search of the area by the patrol at 1st light nebted only the two bags of rice (120 lbs) No
20 <b>13</b> 2020	5 6	casulties were reported on either side.  Fr 1/3: A,B,C negative contact.  Fr 1/1: Sending 20 man patrol to try to make contact. with S estimated 20 VC and check area where arty fired. Movement was picked up on a TPS-21 moving 400 meters south of Hill 41.
2020	: <b>7</b>	Fr 1/1: At 2005 recieved call that some VC were trying to penetrate defense of bridge. Some rds were fired by AKVN.
2055	* 8 :	All is quiet now.  Fr 1/1: ACo received 4 or 5 rds small arms fire northeast of S, Div,S-2 bridge sight (747700). VC tyred to penetrate PF line at 948703. Returned approx 10 rds SA fire. No friendly causities All secure at this time.
22 <b>12</b>	9 4	Fr S-2: A.3/4 CAC-3 B. 152120 C. YD 908101 D. VC attemped to S ambush CAC-3 while on patrol. Patrol was moving south. E. VC opened fire and Marines returned fire. Number of MC and 9USMC ras fired unk at this tiem. Atry blocking fire was placed at YD 895095; 4 rds HE, 105 at each coord. VC scattered in all directions. Area will be checked at first light. F-N None
2359		Journal Closed

STAFF JOURNAL

S-1 3d Herines

0405 1 Fr 1/3: A, B, C negative contact. 0600 2 Fr 1/3: A, B, C negative contact. 0605 3 Fr 1/3: B-l patrol has returned. Negative contact. 0925 4 Fr 1/1: I patrol searched area sbuth of hill 41 found 1 straw hut with a hole in it. It looked like it got hit with fragments. No blood was found, masks were found made of sticks and stones pointing up the hill. Also found fittprints some of them bare footed.  1431 5 Fr 1/3: B-A commenced search of PHO NAM at 1230 from west to east. Search completed, found some food & rice They were destroyed. Found two tunnels which were also destroyed at Coord 857855.  1435 6 Fr Shove 3: Set road Condition B essential Admin Vehicle only. CO must auth dispatch. No track vehicle traffic except for tactical employment.  1850 7 Fr 1/3: C-1-A, C-1-B ambushes have left. 1900 8 Fr 1/3: Searched approx 35 huts, numerous small tunnels were found in and around huts. Five caves are destroyed with demolition. 25 lbe of fit used on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  S 1947 10 Fr 1/3: A, B, C negative contact.			ு நார்க்கு இருந்து வருக்கு இருந்து இரு இருந்து	
0600 2 Fr 1/3: A, B, C negative contact. 0605 3 Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has returned. Negative contact. 0725 4 Fr 1/1: I patrol searched area south 66 hill 41 found 1 straw hut with a hole in it. It looked like it got hit with fragments. No blood was found, masks were found made of sticks and stones pointing up the hill. Also found fattprints some of them bare footed.  1431 5 Fr 1/3: B-A commenced search of PHO NAM at 1230 from west to east. Search completed, found some food & rice They were destroyed. Found two tunnels which were also destroyed at Coord 857855.  1435 6 Fr Shove 3: Set road Condition B essential Admin Vehicle only. CO must auth dispatch. No track valide traffic except for tactical employment.  1850 7 Fr 1/3: C-1-A, C-1-B ambushes have left. 1900 8 Fr 1/3: C-2-B ambush is out. C-2-B patrol has departed. 1915 9 Fr 1/3: Searched approx 35 huts, numerous small tunnels were found in and around huts. Five caves are destroyed with demolition. 25 lbe of B used on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  S 1947 11 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  S 1947 12 Fr 1/3: All B conserving contact.	0405	1	Fr 1/3. A. B. C negative contact.	
l straw hut with a hole in it. It looked lake it got hit with fragments. No blood was found, masks were found made of sticks and stones pointing up the hill. Also found in the prints some of them bare footed.  1431 5 Fr 1/3: B-A commenced search of PHO NAM at 1230 from west to east. Search completed, found some food & rice They were destroyed. Found two tunnels which were also destroyed at Coord 857855.  1435 6 Fr Showe 3: Set road Condition B essential admin Vehicle only. CO must auth dispatch. No track vehicle traffic except for tactical employment.  1850 7 Fr 1/3: C-1-A, C-4-B ambushes have left.  1900 8 Fr 1/3: C-2-B subush is out. C-2-B patrol has departed. S  1915 9 Fr 1/3: Searched approx 35 huts, numerous small tunnels were found in and around huts. Five caves are destroyed with demolition. 25 lbs of 5 used on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  S  1947 10 Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.  Fr 1/3: A B C negative contact.		<u> </u>	Fr 1/3: A. B. C negative contact.	
l straw hut with a hole in it. It looked lake it gothit with fragments. No blood was found, masks were found made of sticks and stones pointing up the hill. Also found in the prints some of them bare footed.  1431 5 Fr 1/3: B-A commenced search of PHO NAM at 1230 from west to east. Search completed, found some food & rice They were destroyed. Found two tunnels which were also destroyed at Coord 857855.  1435 6 Fr Showe 3: Set road Condition B essential admin Vehicle only. CO must auth dispatch. No track vehicle traffic except for tactical employment.  1850 7 Fr 1/3: C-1-A, C-4-B ambushes have left.  1900 8 Fr 1/3: C-2-B ambush is out. C-2-B patrol has departed. S  1915 9 Fr 1/3: Searched approx 35 huts, numerous small tunnels were found in and around huts. Five caves are destroyed with demolition. 25 lbs of St. used on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  S  1947 10 Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.  Fr 1/3: A B. C negative contact.		~	Fr. 1/3: R-1 patrol has returned. Negative contact.	S
l straw hut with a hole in it. It looked lake it gothit with fragments. No blood was found, masks were found made of sticks and stones pointing up the hill. Also found in the prints some of them bare footed.  1431 5 Fr 1/3: B-A commenced search of PHO NAM at 1230 from west to east. Search completed, found some food & rice They were destroyed. Found two tunnels which were also destroyed at Coord 857855.  1435 6 Fr Showe 3: Set road Condition B essential admin Vehicle only. CO must auth dispatch. No track vehicle traffic except for tactical employment.  1850 7 Fr 1/3: C-1-A, C-4-B ambushes have left.  1900 8 Fr 1/3: C-2-B ambush is out. C-2-B patrol has departed. S  1915 9 Fr 1/3: Searched approx 35 huts, numerous small tunnels were found in and around huts. Five caves are destroyed with demolition. 25 lbs of St. used on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  S  1947 10 Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.  Fr 1/3: A B. C negative contact.		7	Pr 1/1. I not not searched area south of hill 41 found	•
hit with fragments. No blood was found, masks were found made of sticks and stones pointing up the hill. Also found the tprints some of them bare footed.  Fr 1/3: B-A commenced search of PHO NAM at 1230 from west to east. Search completed, found some food & rice They were destroyed. Found two tunnels which were also destroyed at Coord 857855.  Fr Showe 3: Set road Condition B essential Admin Vehicle only. CO must auth dispatch. No track vehicle traffic except for tactical employment.  S S S 1/3, 1/1 S-S-1/2/4 Tanks, AT's S S Fr 1/3: C-2-B ambush is out. C-2-B patrol has departed. S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	0925	4	I start but with a hole in it. It looked like it got	ī
made of sticks and stones pointing up the hill. Also found fittprints some of them bare footed.  1431 5 Fr 1/3: B-A commenced search of PHO NAM at 1230 from west to east. Search completed, found some food & rice They were destroyed. Found two tunnels which were also destroyed at Coord 857855.  1435 6 Fr Shove 3: Set road Condition B essential Admin Vehicle only. CO must auth dispatch. No track vehicle traffic except for tactical employment.  1850 7 Fr 1/3: C-1-A, C-4-B ambushes have left. 1900 8 Fr 1/3: C-2-B ambush is out. C-2-B patrol has departed. 1915 9 Fr 1/3: Searched approx 35 huts, numerous small tunnels were found in and around huts. Five caves are destroyed with demolition. 25 lbs of 15 used on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  2102 11 Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.  S  S  S  S  S  S  S  S  S  S  S  S  S			Lit - 1th Assessments No blood was found, marks were found	
1431 5 Fr 1/3: B-A commenced search of PHO NAM at 1230 from west to east. Search completed, found some food & rice They were destroyed. Found two tunnels which were also destroyed at Coord 857855.  1435 6 Fr Shove 3: Set road Condition B essential Admin Vehicle only. CO must auth dispatch. No track vehicle traffic except for tactical employment.  1850 7 Fr 1/3: C-1-A, C-1-B ambushes have left.  1900 8 Fr 1/3: C-2-B ambush is out. C-2-B patrol has departed.  1915 9 Fr 1/3: Searched approx 35 huts, numerous small tunnels were found in and around huts. Five caves the destroyed with demolition. 25 lbs of 15 used on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  S S			nit with inaghenos. No office was to the Mil. Also	the second second
1431 5 Fr 1/3: B-A commenced search of PHO NAM at 1230 from west to east. Search completed, found some food & rice They were destroyed. Found two tunnels which were also destroyed at Coord 857855.  1435 6 Fr Shove 3: Set road Condition B essential Admin Vehicle only. CO must auth dispatch. No track vehicle traffic except for tactical employment.  1850 7 Fr 1/3: C-1-A, C-1-B ambushes have left. 1900 8 Fr 1/3: C-2-B ambush is out. C-2-B patrol has departed. 1915 9 Fr 1/3: Searched approx 35 huts, numerous enall tunnels were found in and around huts. Five caves thre destroyed with demolition. 25 lbs of B-1 used on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  S 1947 10 Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.  2007 12 Fr 1/3: A B C negative contact.	1		Wade of Africa still arouse bottoring the and server	S
west to east. Search completed, found some food & Fide They were destroyed. Found two tunnels which were also destroyed at Coord 857855.  1435 6 Fr Shove 3: Set road Condition B essential Admin Vehicle only. CO must auth dispatch. No track vehicle traffic except for tactical employment.  1850 7 Fr 1/3: C-1-A, C-4-B ambushes have left. 1900 8 Fr 1/3: C-2-B embush is out. C-2-B patrol has departed. 1915 9 Fr 1/3: Searched approx 35 huts, numerous emall tunnels were found in and around huts. Five caves the destroyed with demolition. 25 lbs of the used on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  S 1947 10 Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.  2007 12 Fr 1/3: A B C negative contact.			reine restprints some of them pare 1000000.	
They were destroyed. Found two tunnels which were also destroyed at Coord 857855.  1435 6 Fr Showe 3: Set road Condition B essential Admin Vehicle only. CO must auth dispatch. No track vehicle traffic except for tactical employment.  1850 7 Fr 1/3: C-1-A, C-4-B ambushes have left.  1900 8 Fr 1/3: C-2-B ambushes have left.  1915 9 Fr 1/3: Searched approx 35 huts, numerous small tunnels were found in and around huts. Five caves thre destroyed with demolition. 25 lbs of 50 used on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  2102 11 Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.  2207 12 Fr 1/3: A B C negative contact.	1431	5	Pr 1/3: B-A commenced search of the hand as post in the	
destroyed at Coord 857855.  Fr Shove 3: Set road Condition B essential Admin Vehicle only. CO must auth dispatch. No track vehicle traffic except for tactical employment.  1850  Fr 1/3: C-1-A, C-1-B ambushes have left.  1900  Fr 1/3: C-2-B ambush is out. C-2-B patrol has departed.  Fr 1/3: Searched approx 35 huts, numerous email tunnels were found in and around huts. Five caves are destroyed with demolition. 25 lbs of B. used on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947  10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S			west to east. Search completed, lound some look a list	•
destroyed at Coord 87/879.  Fr Shove 3: Set road Condition B essential Admin Vehicle only. CO must auth dispatch. No track vehicle traffic except for tactical employment.  1850 7 Fr 1/3: C-1-A, C-1-B ambushes have left. 1900 8 Fr 1/3: C-2-B ambush is out. C-2-B patrol has departed. 1915 9 Fr 1/3: Searched approx 35 huts, numerous small tunnels were found in and around huts. Five caves are destroyed with demolition. 25 lbs of Bu used on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  1/3, 1/1 S-S-1/2/4 Tanks, AT's S S S S S S 1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes have left. S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S			They were destroyed. Found two tunners willon were destroyed.	S
only. CO must auth dispatch. No track venture trailed except for tactical employment.  1850 7 Fr 1/3: C-1-A, C-1-B ambushes have left. 1900 8 Fr 1/3: C-2-B ambush is out. C-2-B patrol has departed. 1915 9 Fr 1/3: Searched approx 35 huts, numerous small tunnels were found in and around huts. Five caves thre destroyed with demolition. 25 lbs of B. used on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.  2007 12 Fr 1/3: A. B. C negative contact.			destroyed at Coord 857855.	
only. CO must auth dispatch. No track values of strict except for tactical employment.  1850 7 Fr 1/3: C-1-A, C-1-B ambushes have left. 1900 8 Fr 1/3: C-2-B ambush is out. C-2-B patrol has departed. 1915 9 Fr 1/3: Searched approx 35 huts, numerous small tunnels were found in and around huts. Five caves were destroyed with demolition. 25 lbs of 65 used on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.  2007 12 Fr 1/3: A. B. C negative contact.	1435	6	Fr Shove 3: Set road Condition B essential April Ventere	1/2 1/1
Tanks, AT's  1850 7 Fr 1/3: C-1-A, C-4-B ambushes have left.  1900 8 Fr 1/3: C-2-B ambush is out. C-2-B patrol has departed.  1915 9 Fr 1/3: Searched approx 35 huts, numerous small tunnels were found in and around huts. Five caves thre destroyed with demolition. 25 lbs of B. used on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S			only. CO must auth dispatch. No track venture training	
1850 7 Fr 1/3: C-1-A, C-4-B ambushes have left.  1900 8 Fr 1/3: C-2-B ambush is out. C-2-B patrol has departed.  1915 9 Fr 1/3: Searched approx 35 huts, numerous small tunnels were found in and around huts. Five caves thre destroyed with demolition. 25 lbs of B. used on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.  1948 12 Fr 1/3: A B C negative contact.			except for tactical employment.	
1900 8 Fr 1/3: C-2-B ambush is out. C-2-B patrol has departed.  1915 9 Fr 1/3: Searched approx 35 huts, numerous small tunnels were found in and around huts. Five caves are destroyed with demolition. 25 lbs of B. used on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  2102 11 Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.  S Fr 1/3: A. B. C negative contact.				•
1900 8 Fr 1/3: C-2-B ambush is out. C-2-B patrol has deproved.  1915 9 Fr 1/3: Searched approx 35 huts, numerous small tunnels were found in and around huts. Five caves were destroyed with demolition. 25 lbs of Gaussed on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left. S 2102 11 Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.	1850	7	Fr 1/3: C-1-A, C-d-B ambushes have lett.	, <u>s</u>
yere found in and around huts. Five caves were destroyed with demolition. 25 lbs of 6 used on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left. S 2102 11 Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.  2207 12 Fr 1/3: A. B. C negative contact.		8	Fr 1/3: C-2-B anbush is out. C-2-B patrol has departed.	
were found in and around huta. Five caves were destroyed with demolition. 25 lbs of 6 wased on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  Solvent Pressure of Free 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  Solvent Pressure of Free 1/3: A Constant Proceedings of Science Sc		9	Fr 1/3: Searched approx 35 huts, numerous that turnets	
with demolition. 25 lbs of Bar used on one cave, Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 ft in diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  S 1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  S 2102 11 Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.  S 2207 12 Fr 1/3: A. B. C negative contact.	-,-,	•	were found in and around huta. Five caves were destroyed	
Reinforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 11 11 diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  S  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left. S  2102 11 Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.  S  2207 12 Fr 1/3: A. B. C negative contact.			with demolition. 25 lbs of Ball used on one cave,	
diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  S  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left. S  2102 11 Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.  S  2207 12 Fr 1/3: A. B. C negative contact.			Painforced with rocks and sheet metal approx 10 It 111	
found has been taken via truck to "a" position.  1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left. S  2102 11 Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.  2207 12 Fr 1/3: A. B. C negative contact.			diameter. Destroyed several boxes of food. The material	^
1947 10 Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has left.  2102 11 Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.  S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S			eaund hee heen taken via truck to "a" position.	
2102 11 Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.  2207 12 Fr 1/3: A. B. C negative contact.	19/7	10	Fr 1/3: All B ambushes are out. B-3 patrol has leit.	
2207 12 Fr 1/3: A. B. C negative contact.			Fr 1/3: A Co SITREP no change.	
			Fr 1/3: A. B. C negative contact.	
2355 13 Fr 1/3: A, B, C negative contact.			Fr 1/3: A, B, C negative contact.	S
2359 Journal Closed.		رــ	Journal Closed.	

S-1 3d Herines

. 170001 Dec 65

			1	
01.00	•	The Market of the Arthur of Salar and Salar an	a = .4	
0400	1	Fr 1/3: A, B, C neg contact.	S	
0612	2	Fr 1/1: All Secure.	S	
0805	3	Fr 1/3: A will have 2 patrols, 1 to search objective A and		
		1 to search objective C. Est time of departure 0800 back		
1700	ż .	by 1300.	S	
1130	<u>,</u> 4	Fr 1/3: Found a bunker at 855856, 5ft high 5ft wide 4ft		
	* :	long. Entrance was 3x3. Reinforced with legs and dirt.		
	`	Engineers estimated it could withstand 1 HE light round		
		Destroyed bunker with two 1/2 1b charges of C-4. Secondary		
	,	explosion followed initial burst. The smoke was black		
		grayish white. Force was equal to primary charge. Two		
	'	engineers were injured. 1 minor, one possible broken knee		
		cap. Evacuated to "A" CP. Both men were from Ax handle.		
	ì	SerNo. and first initial of man with possible broken knee		
	•	cap. B. 1877817. A-1 patrol found classroom at 855855.		
	i	Instructed patrol to pick up any material and destroy		
	į	classroom.		
1213	· 5	Fr Bound Sierra: There will be one RF squad ambush from		
•	1	1900 to 2400 17 Dec. (943679)	s	
1315	٠ 6	Fr 1/1: 18 man patrol in two others is proceeding to vic		
	,	HAI CHUA (AT9362) to check on an intelligence report of		
	i i i	enemy activity in that area. H&I fires are being planned		
		for that area after the patrol returns.	•	D4
1720	7	Fr 1/1: The patrol that went out from I Co to GS 9362	,	Div
	,	is back; they did not find any VC or grenades, the CIF		
		said there had not been any new grave dug in that GS.		
	<i>}</i>	However in GS 9461 at coord 940618 there is wood line the		
	•	-: (1)		
	;	said there was no VC now but had been there about 10 days		
	<b>?</b>	ago and moved south.		
1820	. <b>8</b>		S	
<b>±</b> φ~ <b>U</b>	:	Fr 1/1: B Co changes to positions LP 1-1 (923685) LP		
	,	1-2 (924683) LP 1-3 (926686) LP 2-1 (919691) LP 2-2		
		(923689) LP 2-3 (926686) LP 3-1 (958706) LP 3-2	_	
าสอม		(917703) LP 3-3 (922704)	S	
1834		Fr 1/3: All C ambushes are out.	S	
2105	10	Fr 3/4: NAM HOA sub sector is being hit by mortar.		
		Red'd 4 81mm mortars. At (YD76123) which fell 700 meters		
0330		short. No casualties.	s,	Div
2110	11	Fr 1/3: A. A-3 1/3 B. 172120 C AT 892818, Fdy AT892818		
00.00		D 3 VC jumped in front of scout E Marine opened fire.	S,	Div
2359		Journal Closed.	-	

S-1 3d Herines

, 180001 Dec 65

0001	1	Fr 1/3: C-2-A at Ckpt #3.	8
0905	2	The old a constant from A/12 hit a mine believed to be	
,		nnessure type of 1 to 10 lbs of explosive causing drawer	8
	ŧ	- 4 MI J DI JM MA MARMINANIA (KKRUALULUA	•
1015	3	Fr 1/3: C patrol at Ckpt #3. 1005. B-A-2 negative contact	S
1		9032	S
1245	4	Fr 3/4: Found a Anti-Tank mine 50ft away from the one they	
		found yesterday. US AT mine with 101bs of CHI-CON TNT set off by pressure. Picked up 181200 it has been placed for	
		off by pressure, ricked up tobeout it has been pro-	
*		2 months. Found at YD819179. Fr 3/4: lst Platoon, M Co 3/4 discovered foot prints	
1700	5	of people at 181545H at coord 84407h, foot prints were	
*		discovered while M-1 was on a local patrol of Hill 225,	
		many arty H&I's will be fired in area of foot prints	
		and trail they were near.	8
3.000	Ł	a the transfer and the	S
1800	6	m 1/2. All Co C onhughes are OUL.	S
1830	<b>7</b> 8		
1925	0	Chan hadden hit a mine at [ATML3074] and new > casuartities	0.04
		** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	S-Div
2035	9	n n /n . A T Co 2A P1+ R. 1R1V45H UCOPQ (AAX420/// ↔	
2000	,	I T TANAMA AS A MAINTAPARH MANIAU DILLUUGU G MANIQU TONOTO	
		OF ALL THE PART OF ALL MANNESS OF THE STATE OF THE PART OF THE PAR	
			he
	197	The state of the s	
		changed, but moved to a position whole it will be	S-Div
		www.nen Mone info Will IOLIOWa	D-22.
214.5	10	Fr 1/1: B rear LBP-1 at coord 39718, signed 2 possible	
•		Vo at 928717. Fired 2 M-70's and 8-10 rds SA fire.	
		LP-2 at 923378 sighted 2 VC at 933717, fired 10 rds SA	
1		Fire. Received 1 incomeing round. No FDY easualties, no confirmed VC casualties. LP is checking area.	
}		no confirmed vo casualties, in an oncomes	S-Div-S-2
		All quiet now.  Fr 3/4: CAC-1 fired on 2 boats 100 meters from their pos-	
2211	11	ALL DOLL AND LANGON BURNER DRIVE HO GIRENOLD CONTRACTOR	
•		30 rds SA fire. Boats too far in rice paddies to check	
		THE TAKE A TRANSMINIST MANUAL AND A STATE OF THE STATE OF	S-Div-S-2
0.000	12	TO A CAR STREAM TEN FOR SA TIPE SU 300 TO WINE S	
2 <b>322</b>	12	AL DISCOUNT OF THE TOTAL AND ALL AND A	0 Di., 0 0
		area of contact. Negative results E. Continued on patrol.	S-Div-S-2
2359	,	Journal closed.	
ペンフリ	,	**************************************	

. S-l 3d Marines

190001H Dec 1965 (7.00 071 07)

		The second secon	13.30 H	
0001	• process	Jeural Opened	OIL 2 40.	
0105	1	Fr 3/4: A 3/4 CAC-3 spetted 2 VC moving east along RR tracks	S, S-2, Div	
V,	.,	marines epened fire and fired 6 small arms rds. VC fired 10	1	
	į	small arms fire.	<b>i</b> -	
0907	: 2	Fr 1/3: All of ACo has returned from Operation.	S	
1115	₹ 3	Fr 1/1: Beeby traps found last night were located at (AT9436	S	
	;	378). 4 grenades used with trip wired. One was expleded last		
	1	night that injured the man and one was a dud. 2 were lecated		
		by Engr and Destroyed.		
1205	: 4	It Tit. B-r broids imp southers only a mine to a	្ទីន	
	?	coord 900684.	, ! _	
1847	÷ 5	LI I/2! Office definition that a deber sent	' ន	
1915	· 6		\$ S	
1930	· 7		S, S-2	
	S	VC in area. E. L-2 pesitiened 1000 meters awary was erdered	i Y	
	4	to make centact, with VC. L-2 moved into area but failed to	· •	
	1	make centach due to darkness I-2 centinuing search of area	1	
	,	which pepulated. F-N Nene.	S	
1940	3 8		្ស ! S	
2001				
2005		Fr 1/3: A,B,C, negative centact. All A ambushes in postiion.	š Š	
	ı 11	L T/2: 0-2-D begret to cube with	۸S	
2100		C 11 m/20 0-2-2 passon as outpo #20	; S	
2200		, it sign moderates comments	·š	
	: 1/		ະຣ	
2330	10	7 11 1/7. 0-7-2 Ct Olipe 1150	2	
2359	1.0	Add trat oraged	ŧ.	
		·	•	

3-1. 3d Marines

201800H Dec 1965 (TIME OFFIED)

BOY PURE TRANS	ER:	SULAN COLOR COLOR AND THE REAL OF AN AN AND CONTRACTOR AND COLOR AND	
்தத் ஆர்ச் நக்க வெள்ள	<u>. 10</u>	ANCIDERY FORSAR OF OURSES, TIV.	
0001	2	Journal Opened	
0120	; 1	Fr 1/1: C-3 and I-1 ambushes are back.	
0205	2	Fr 1/3: Negative centact all units.	
0400	3	Fr 1/3: Negative centact all units.	
0715	<sup>¥</sup> J.	Fr 1/3: Cambushes are in.	
つかろか	ěκ	Fr 1/1: All B ambushes are in. Negative centact.	
0726	1 6	Fr 1/1: All I and C ambushes returned, negative centact. ; S	
0747	. 7	Fr 1/3: B-3-A has returned.	
0825	<u>.</u> 8	Fr 1/3: All ACe ambushes are in.	
1021	. 9	Fr S-2: 3dPlt Recen B. 200900 C. AT930639 D. 25 people mevingS	
	3	south along side of hill at above coord. They are wearing	
	ı	a mixture of black and white P.J.'s Baskets and hees.	
1052	. 10	Fr 1/1: I-3 recieved fire from estimated 10-15 VC at coords : S, Div	
	ŧ	920603 and 201025H. SA fire returned and arty requested. VC:	
	1	broke centact shortly afterwards. 1 friendly WIA, 1VC WIA :	
1055	1 11	Fr S-2: Recen D-3: 1 man walking on trail at (831720) wearing S	
	1	green utilities and beets. Pessibility of pack on back. 201020H	
1120	12	Fr 1/1: B-2 has returned. The patrel destroyed a beeby trap :S	
	1	ped gate at (AT903705).	
1207	<u>†</u> 13	Fr 1/1: B-1 patrel has returned at 1130. Coord (915687) ;S	
	2	picked up 1 man with out ID card bryaght back for questions.;	
1214	14	Fr 1/1: I patrol made contact again in the same vic are new 1S,S-2,Div	,
	Į.	in fire fight. As seen as we can get more details we will	
	ξ ,,	send them.	
1315	15	Fr 1/1: AN-MY-1 and AN-MY-3 found nothing of significance tS, Div	
	9	found VC flags. Found 4 women who are considered VCS who will	
		be turned ever to HIEU#DUC Hdqts.	
1414	<u>†</u> 16	Fr 1/1: I-1 is at ckpt#8. I-1 is returning with 4 females and S,S-2,Di	.▼
	t	5 children picked up in area of fire fight. Picked up 9 adults	
	;	males, 1000 meters north of AN-MY-3. VCS are going to be	
	1	taken te Sierra at 201400H.	
1730	; 17	Fr 1/1: DCe., 2dplt has been hele lifted to D CP. D-6 is coming S	
	•	back by truck cenvey, escent for LSA D-3 will some back by	
9 64 64	1 94	hele. Beth 2d and 3d plt will stay in DA NANG tenight.	
1847	18	Fr 1/3: C-3-B, C-1-A ambush have departed. aS Fr 1/3: B-1 and all ambushed are out. 2 S	
1905	19		
1955	° 20	Fr 1/1: C will have ambush at (904717) from 1900 to first light. S	
2009	, 21 , 22	Fr 1/1: All BCe patrels have departed.	
2155	, 22	Fr 1/1: All companies are secure : S Fr 1/1: A.B.C negative centact. : S	
2205 2359	, 23	Fr 1/3: A,B,C negative centact.	
2354	24	Journal Clesed	
	4		
	λ,		
	* **	ä	
	\$	i,	
	8		
	*	- 1 1	
	1		

S-l. 3d Marines

211800H Dec 1965 (TIME OFFE ED)

griji ng glas negsteph k g	THE		\$
		DOLDOW, 1980AGO, ODRS, INC.	action .
a.		機能の (銀) (4) 利用 (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4)	1
0001		Journal Opened	\$
0208	ı	Fr 1/3: Negative centact all units.	<b>:</b> S
0405	2	'Fr 1/3: Negative centact all units.	3 S
0535	3	Fr 1/3: C-1-B is back negative centact.	: S
0745	4	Fr 1/3: B ambushes are set in.	1 S
0825	5	Fr 1/3: C-3 has departed.	1 S
0832	6	Fr 1/3: B-3 has departed.	2 S
1912	7	Fr 1/3: A-1 patrel has split up into 3 groups sq size each.	48
#7#& \$	•	A-l meving to ckpt #1. A-l-B meving to ckpt #3. A-l-C meving	* O
1	:		5.
0022 8		te ckpt #2.	1
0933	8	Fr Recen: D-2 1 VC KIA. No friendly KIA, VC was approching	<b>\$</b> S
	ŀ	out point leading east, 103 rifle, letters and decuments.	•
	,	Request insturctions. Have established hasty defense.	•
	•	(832659) VC KIA.	1
0943	9	Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #1.	<b>\$</b> S
1005	10	Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #2.	<b>\$</b> S
1113	111	Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.	<b>1</b> S
1500	12	Fr 1/3: BCe landed in LZ and started sweep.	<b>:</b> S
1516	13	Fr 1/3: C-2 returned at 1400. C-3 has returned at 1515.	<b>\$</b> S
1605	14	Fr Shove 3: Frest Call: Set condition normal for all reads.	
1630	15	Fr 1/1: F-2 patrel fer 230730 to 231730 (929643)(924627)	1/3,3/4,Tk,AT's
10,0	<u>ب</u> ۽	(919613)(918602)(927609)(936633)	18
10/.5	16	Fr 3/4: M-2 will have ambush in G.S.9109.	
1745		FF 3/4: FF WIII HAVE ABOUGH IR G.D. YIUY.	<b>1</b>
1847	17	Fr 1/3: C-3-B, C-1-A ambush have departed.	: S
1905	, <del>1</del> 8	Fr 1/3: B-1 and all ambushed are out.	1 S
1955	19	Fr 1/1: C will have ambush at (904717) from 1900 to first	<b>\$</b> S
		light.	<b>.</b>
2009	20	Fr 1/1: All B Co patrols have departed.	t S
2155	<u> </u>	Fr 1/1: All companies are secure.	<b>\$</b> S
2205	22	Fr 1/3: A, B, C negative contact.	<b>\$</b> S
2359	1 23	Journal Closed	*
	:	ţ	<b>.</b>
	<b>†</b>	<b>.</b>	ŧ
	\$		1
	ž.	i.	8
	1.	I .	1
	ti	₹	1
	*		•
	<b>:</b>	*	•
	F.	•	•
	x	ž.	•
	4	•	•
	•		1
	, k	1	<b>T</b>
	n 4	·	1
		·	1
		•	£
	ε	•	<b>t</b>
	3	^	\$
	•		

S-1 3d Marines

220001H Dec 1965 (TIME OPENED)

IN : NO : INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. :ACTION  0001:		SER	*	*
0001:   Journal Opened  2028: 1 Fr 1/3: Regative contact all units.  \$ 0,005: 2 Fr 1/3: Regative contact all units.  \$ 0,005: 2 Fr 1/3: Regative contact all units.  \$ 0,005: 2 Fr 1/3: Regative contact all units.  \$ 0,005: 2 Fr 1/3: Regative contact all units.  \$ 0,005: 2 Fr 1/3: Regative contact all units.  \$ 0,005: 5 Fr 1/3: Regative contact.  \$ 0,005: 6 Fr 1/3: Regative				: ACTION_
0208 1   Fr 1/3: Negative contact all units.   S   0355: 3   Fr 1/3: C-1-B is back negative contact.   S   0755: 4   Fr 1/3: B ambushes are set in.   S   0755: 4   Fr 1/3: G-3 has departed.   S   0832: 5   Fr 1/3: G-3 has departed.   S   0832: 6   Fr 1/3: B-3 has departed.   S   0933: 8   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0933: 8   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0933: 8   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0933: 8   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0933: 8   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0933: 8   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0933: 8   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0933: 8   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0932: 1   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0932: 1   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0932: 1   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0932: 1   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0932: 1   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0932: 1   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0932: 1   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0932: 1   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0932: 1   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0932: 1   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0932: 1   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0932: 1   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0932: 1   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up into 3 groups sq size each. A-1   0932: 1   Fr 1/3: B-1 patrol has split up in	-			:
0.005; 2				<b>∶</b> S
0535 : 3				
074.5 i, Pr 1/3: B arbushes are set in. 0825 : Fr 1/3: C-3 has departed. 0832 : 6 : Fr 1/3: B-3 has departed. 0832 : 6 : Fr 1/3: B-3 has departed. 0832 : 6 : Fr 1/3: B-3 has departed. 0933 : 8 : Fr Hecon: D-2 L VC KIA. No friendly KIA, VC was approching out point set ineading east, 103 rifle, letters and documents. Request instruction have established hasty defense. (832659) VC KIA 1 : 10 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #2. 1113 : 11 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #2. 1113 : 11 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #2. 1113 : 11 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #2. 11500 : 12 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3. 1516 : 13 : Fr 1/3: C-2 returned at 1400. C-3 has returned at 1515. 1605 : 14 : Fr Shove 3: Frost Call: Set condition mornal for all roads. 1630 : 15 : Fr 1/1: F-2 patrol for 230730 to 231730 (929643)(924627)(919613) 1745 : 16 : Fr 3/4: N-2 will have ambush in G. S. 9109.				* S
0825				<b>:</b> S
0832 1 6				* S
1912: 7				S
: imoving to ckpt #1. A-1-B miving to Ckpt #3. A-1-C moving to ckpt#2.  9933 : 8 : Fr kecon: D-2 l VG KIA, No friendly KIA, VC was approching out point S : leading east, 103 rifle, letters and documents. Request instruction; : have established hasty defense. (832659) VG KIA  1 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #1.  1 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #2.  1 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #2.  1 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #2.  1 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  2 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  3 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : S  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : S  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : S  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : S  5 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  5 : Fr 1/3: B C -3 at ckpt #3.  5 : Fr 1/3: B C -3 at ckpt #3.  5 : Fr 1/3: B C -3 at ckpt #3.  5 : Fr 1/3: B				S
:   leading east, 103 rifle, letters and documents. Request instruction;	:	•	moving to ckpt #1. A-1-B miving to Ckpt #3. A-1-C moving to ckpt#2.	
: ! leading east, 103 rifle, letters and documents. Request instruction,	0933:	8	: Fr Recon: D-2 L VC KIA. No friendly KIA, VC was approching out point	it S
: have established hasty defense. (832659) VC KIA  173: 9 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #1.  15: 10 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #2.  1113: 11 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  1500: 12 : Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  1516: 13 : Fr 1/3: C-2 returned at 14,00. C-3 has returned at 1515.  1605: 14 : Fr Snove 3: Frost Call: Set condition mormal for all roads.  1609: 15: Fr 1/1: F-2 patrol for 230730 to 231730 (929643)(924627)(919613)  1745: 16 : Fr 3/4: M-2 will have ambush in G. S. 9109.  1745: 16 : Fr 3/4: M-2 will have ambush in G. S. 9109.	:		: leading east, 103 rifle, letters and documents. Request instruction	i,
1 5: 10 'Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #2.  113: 11 'Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  1500: 12 'Fr 1/3: B-2 at ckpt #3.  1516: 13 'Fr 1/3: C-2 returned at 1400. C-3 has returned at 1515.  1605: 14 'Fr Show 3: Foost Call: Set condition mormal for all roads.  1630: 15 'Fr 1/1: F-2 patrol for 230730 to 231730 (929643)(924627)(919613)  1745: 16 'Fr 3/4: M-2 will have ambush in G. S. 9109.  1745: 16 'Fr 3/4: M-2 will have ambush in G. S. 9109.	1			• .
1113: 11: Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #3.  1500: 12: Fr 1/3: B Co landed in LZ and started sweep.  1516: 13: Fr 1/3: C-2 returned at 1400. C-3 has returned at 1515.  1605: 14: Fr Shove 3: Frost Call: Set condition mormal for all roads.  1630: 15: Fr 1/1: F-2 patrol for 230730 to 231730 (929643)(924627)(919613)  1745: 16: Fr 3/4: M-2 will have ambush in G. S. 9109.  1745: 16: Fr 3/4: M-2 will have ambush in G. S. 9109.	2713:	9	Fr 1/3: B-3 at ckpt #1.	
1500: 12: Fr 1/3: B Co landed in LZ and started sweep. 1516: 13: Fr 1/3: C-2 returned at 1400. C-3 has returned at 1515. 1655: 14: Fr Shove 3: Foost Call: Set condition mormal for all roads. 1630: 15: Fr 1/1: F-2 patrol for 230730 to 231730 (929643)(924627)(919613) 1745: 16: Fr 3/4: N-2 will have ambush in G. S. 9109.  S 3. Tanks, XR's 1/1,1/3,3/4 S 5 S 1/1,1/3,3/4 S 6 S 1/4: N-2 will have ambush in G. S. 9109.				S
1516: 13: Fr 1/3: C-2 returned at 1400. C-3 has returned at 1515.  1605: 14: Fr Showe 3: Frost Call: Set condition mormal for all roads.  1630: 15: Fr 1/1: F-2 patrol for 230730 to 231730 (929643)(924627)(919613)  17/45: 16: Fr 3/4: M-2 will have ambush in G. S. 9109.				• S
1605: 14: Fr Shove 3: Frost Call: Set condition mormal for all roads. 1630: 15: Fr 1/1: F-2 patrol for 230730 to 231730 (929643)(924627)(919613) 1745: 16: Fr 3/4: N-2 will have ambush in G. S. 9109.  S S S Tanks, TR's 1/1: F-2 patrol for 230730 to 231730 (929643)(924627)(919613) 1745: 16: Fr 3/4: N-2 will have ambush in G. S. 9109.				
1630: 15 : Fr 1/1: F-2 patrol for 230730 to 231730 (929643)(924627)(919613) (918602)(927609)(936633)  1745: 16 : Fr 3/4: M-2 will have amough in G. S. 9109.				
17/45 : 16 *Fr 3/4: M-2 will have ambush in G. S. 9109.	1605:	14	:Fr Shove 3: Frost Call: Set condition mormal for all roads.	
1745: 16 Fr 3/4: N-2 will have ambush in G. S. 9109.	1630:	15		±1/1,1/3,3/4
	an earl are a	/		ិ • c
	1745	76	Fr 3/4: M-2 will have amoush in G. S. 9109.	:
				:
				:
	•	•	•	:
	•			1
	•			:
	:			:
	:	}	:	•
	:	;	•	•
	:	}	•	•
	:	}	:	
	:	}	<b>;</b>	
	:	}		•
	:	; ,	:	•
	:	:	<b>:</b>	•
	:	1	<b>:</b>	•
	:	;	:	•
				•
	•			:
	1		• •	:
		•	j ,	:
		•		:
		•		•
	•	•	•	:
	•	• •		:
		:	· •	:
	ì	:		:
		:		•
		:	:	<b>1</b>
	;	:	<b>:</b>	;
		:	<b></b>	1

SMART JOURNAL.

S-1 3d Harines

230001H Dec 1965 (The Office)

With the Property of the Paris, and	100	ロロンググラング マンドラ 100 のプログラン はいまって 100 の 100 で 100 の 100 で 100
Úá	s paras. S NGC	A PROTOSE, OF BOARDS, ORDERS, MC.
4 // 1 // 1974 / - 00003	ander a deleteratei T	,
0001	; .	Journal Opened
0015	1	Fr 1/3: Negative contact all units.
0110	, 2	Fr 1/3: Two Marines Med Evac from AT 903833 at 240045H from S
	•	gunshot wound. Men were from CoA 1/3. No details at this
	;	time as to whether this was from friendly or ememy action.
0230	; 3	Fr 1/3: ACc at 240025 in vic 904833 Patrol was moving on a S, Div, S-2
	•	trail made by LVT's. Had just cleared a trap that was marked
	,	with the usual 3 markers. Patrel leader was direction he
	•	relocating himself and was moving in a S.W. direction he saw
		movement off to his fight and fired one rd into bushes. He
	•	then received 3 rds. small arms fire. Leader heard his 2 men
	•	cry out. I was shot in the back coming out through the chest.
	2	The other was shot in left side of back coming out at the
	5	waist. Patrol was in column formation and didn't return fire,
	٠.	E Med Evac. F None G-2 H-N None.
0600	4	Fr 1/3: Neg SIT REP all units. C-3-B has returned.
0742	5	Fr 1/3: All B,C patrols and ambushes are in.
0935	, 6	Fr 1/1: "AR 2/1 at 240900H in vic (YD772078) 5 VC by trail S
	*	155s fired two rounds WP 18 rds HE (Fuse VT) and 12 rds HE
	,	(Fuse Delay).
1121	į 7	Fr 1/1: C-2 at 885715 all secure have received SA fire from .S. Div
ede ele Kerle	· /	vic of (HOI VOC) between 0800 and 1000 this merning.
1248	t 8	Fr 1/3: B will have PF on an ambush at (932814) from
	*	241900H to 250700H.
1614	i 9	Fr 1/1: 6 marines from CeC 1/1 WIA from booby trap at S, S-2, Di
	1	(AT898711) Medevac in progress at this time. Time of incident
	1	was 241608H. 4 marines were stracher cases and two were m
	Į.	walking wounded.
1651	1 10	Fr 1/1: The patrol was moving along a trail and the point Div
	\$	man trippped a booby trap that was placed in a tree trunk
	1	along side the trail. The blast was a large one estimated at
	3	our pounds TNT.
1830	1 11	Fr 1/3: At 1820 DCo requested a fire misson at 872708 the S
	\$.	request event to the Btry and they fired 2 2 WP 105 H rds,
	<u> </u>	in the mean time DCo was firing 81mm. results unknown.
1935	12	/
	<b>*</b> .	plateon was at 874711 when at 1820H they received intensive
	*	small arms fire from 872708 of at least 40 rds or samll
	¥	arms rds on the area. They also returned 60mm mortar and
	e.	organic rifle company small arms on the area of the firing.
2001	i 13	No casulties were reported.
ZUUI	13	Fr 1/3: ABC, Negative contact. C,B patrol and ambushes have S departed.
2130	\$ <b>1</b> /4	Fr 2/1: At 1720H A CAC patrol spotted a mighty mite driving S
∪ريد.	y my	south on Hwy #1. Reported same and it was discovered this
	8	was a mite that had been turned into FLSU earlier in the
	15	day by 2/1.
2145	1.5	Fr 1/3: A5 2140 vehicle No 234466 going south across NAM-0 ,S
~~~~ <i>~</i>	فرده	bridge on Rube #1. Vehicle was taken from LSU by a Sgt.
	3.	As vehicle passed south end of bridge driver fired one shot.
	ÿ	at AkVN. The driver was very drunkaccording to AkVN.
2214	· 16	Fr Div: Do not respond to miner prove ections or harrassment 1/1,1/3,2
,	3	as long as they do not pose a threat to security.
2359		Journal Closed
	8	1
	e.í	
	**	- <b>€</b>
	S	
	S	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	£	î A
		7
	*	•
	3	to the second of the second o

5-2. 3d Harines

```
I HER
The state of the LOSING DESCRIPTION OF THE STATE OF THE S
                                Journal Opened
 တဆ ု
                                Fr 1/3: Negative contact all units.
                                Fr 1/3: Negative contact all units.
Fr 1/3: Negative contact all units.
Fr 1/3: A,B,C negative contact C-1-B ambush is back.
Fr 1/3: C-1-A has returned.
Fr 1/3: C-2-B has returned.
Fr 1/3: C-2-B has returned.
Fr 1/3: C-3-A has returned.
Fr 1/3: C-2-A has returned.
Fr 1/3: C-1-A has returned.
 0210 $ 2
 0410 8
                     3
  0500
 0500 4
0530 5
  0545 6
 0626
                     7
                                                                                                                                                                                             $ S
  0635 8
  0840 1 9
                                 Fr 1/1: Delta Co lift, helo's receiving small arms fire from S, S-2, Div
                                   coord 872707. Estimated to be 3-4 VC - Marines returned fire
                                 1 weapon blew up in Marines hand - Evac on hele
               1 10
                                 Err 1/1: DCe has completed its lift.
  0900
                                 Fr 1/3: A will have an ambush at (898828) to night. Fr Recon: C at 0945 2 VC moving south vic of ckpt#19
                                                                                                                                                                                              3 S
                1
  0949
                      11
                                                                                                                                                                                              1 S
  1019
                                 *(855599) 1 auto-weapon.
               t
                                  Fr 3/4: At 242030 E-2 ambush at (818179) received 1 grenade S
  1041
                                   from 2 BC. Ambush opened fire, results found cartridge belt,
                                  knapsack, with bleed on it.

Fr 3/4: 242030 a 4 man security patrol 3 marines and 1 PF
encountered 2 VC in the vic of (814179) Point saw 1 man in a
               1 14
  1150
                                  bush at side of trail about five feet away. VC threw a frag grenade and patrol hit the deck. Another patrol member
                                   saw VC about 10 ft away. Patrol fired at both VC. VC threw ]
                                  more grenade. Patrol regrouped and returned to the rally point. The PF could not be found at 250730H. Plat Co.
                                   returned to scene of incident with patrol members. 2d plt
                                   PHUG interepeted 2 women from house near scene of contact
                                   and revealed the following soon after the shooting. 2 VC
                                      wounded came in the hours.e lman died and the other carried
                                  him off during the night. A search of the house was made and
                                 the fellewing was found. Must blood, a map, note book, papers pack, cartiage belt, 1 mans sandel, and 1 U.S. frag grenade 2dPlt PHUG to the 2 women to district HQ. The captured
                                   material has been turned over to Bearmat -2. Lost PF turned:
                                    Tup in early moringing at Base Camp with punji stick wounds
                                    in leg. 2 marines received very light scratches and were
                                    treated by Plt compsman.
                                    Fr 1/3: CCo's patrols and ambushes have all departed.
Fr 1/3: B all patrols are out.
Fr 1/3: A all patrols and ambushes are out. Co's A,B and C
                 1 15
  1855
                 † 16
  1955
   2025
                                     negative contact ckpt #2.
                                     Fr 1/1: All secure.
   2221
                                     Journal Closed
   2359
```

3-1. 3d livrines

250001H Dec 1965 (TIME OPENED)

and the state of	: 33	PRANT FOR HAND FOR HAND TO THE TO THE TO THE TO THE TAX THE TAX THE TO THE TAX THE TO THE TO THE TOTAL THE	erin santantari esta sarrar des
			ACTION
0001	ar same to har comm	: Journal Opened	And the second is the second of the second o
0120	: 1	Fr 1/3: B 1/3/ in the vic 916828 patrel 3 ebserved six	S, S-2, Div
	1	isacurer shaped boats moving north east 100 meters in front of	
	\$	its position. Patrol leader challenged boats in english 6	
	*	stimes and 6 times in Vietnamese. The 7 or 8 occupants did not	
	3	shalt, turned boats ever and scattered and swam in the general	
	•	tdirection of Northeast. The patrol illum w/2 land held illum	
	*	and opened fire w/M-14 and one M-60 and one M-79 in direction	n. F
	•	For boats. A search was made of area of activity w/negative fresults. No boats on discovered subsequent to the about	
	1	indident. Shortly after the patrol cheeved a light in area	
	1	and moved to investigate. An undetermined number of persons	}
		gran eff. No fire was delivered. Persennel ashere area	1
	<b>‡</b>	1916828 and moved in unknown direction. Patrol searched area.	<b>:</b>
	1	Time of first engagement was 2138 lasted about four minutes.	<b>!</b>
	8	(Ashore 200 to 2220.) Upon receipt of first incident the	<b>;</b>
	1	*Company was directed to comply with current order and not	<b>t</b>
	\$	fire unless security was threatened.	i
0525	1 2	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	S
0925	: 3	Fr Div 3: Resume normal operations.	1/1,1/3,2/1
1210	14	Fr 1/1: The Engr team that makes a sweep of read reported at	
	*	1230 that at 0900 this merning the heard 2 rifle shets, they	
	•	thit the deck while there trying to find out where the shots came from a small boy came up and said there is 25 VC in tree	
	\$	1200 meters north of here. The engr team was at coord 943675.	
	1	The boy said they had rifles. The Engr team started their	
	ī	sweep again, a ARVN troop came down the read and said there	
	t	swere 25 VC in trees. F Ce 1/1 is dending a plateen patrol	3
1240	ı 🏂	tout there to check it out.	<b>t</b>
1240	1 5	Fr 1/1: Specific action patrol has departed designated area	s, s-2
		hidden to coord 942677. Pessible VC there.	1
1330	16	: Fr 1/1: F-3-A patrel swept G-L 68 to GL 67, 300 meters on	S, Div
	<b>‡</b>	west side of road. Patrol new at road junction picked up	
	\$	3 Vietnamese (wounded) coming from north direction from	•
7216	£	E LA CHAU #2.	*
1346	s 7	Fr 1/1: B-1 has returned negative centact very few people in village of Dong - Bich #1.	<sup>∓</sup> S
1458	* 8	#Fr 1/1: B-3 has returned at 1445 at (904708) found home made	<b>8</b>
24,70	,	strap (will send) at (906708) found a sniper nest made out of	· 0, 0=2
	ì	* Bamboo 10 feet from bank of river.	8
1510	19		All units.
1529	: 10	Fr 1/1: F-3-A has retunred negative contact. Villagers said	\$ S
	\$	that there were 15 VC in the village 3 days ago with rifles,	<b>;</b>
	ŧ	Ne VCS picked up by patrol.	<b>.</b>
1910	1 11	*Fr 1/3: C-3-A and C-1-A have departed.	\$-3
1955	x 12	*Fr 1/1: B-1 received 30 to 40 rds of SA fire on the position	f S-3, Div, G-3
	8	1 at (927684) from somewhere about 250-400 meters south of	• •
	3	a their position. Returned four rds SA fire. They were unable	•
2029	. 13	tto get a fix on the exact area the fire came from. Fr 1/3: C-3-A is at ckpt #3.	! S-3
2121	, 14	Fr 1/3: Negative centact, all units.	• 5-3
2240	: 15	tFr 1/3: All units negative centac.t	• S <b>-</b> 3
2319	: 16		\$ S-3, G-3
	2	sauto weapons at (910100) at 2220 patrol retuned fire, centac	
	8	tlest patrel swept area negative results. Hours burnign in	\$
	*	sarea were fire came from, patrol put out fire. no friendly	<b>t</b>
	×	ICAS no known VC Cas.	*
2359	a 17	sJournal Closed	K .
	8	į,	ŏ •
	8	t .	ē \$
	8	\$	e £
	<b>X</b>	į.	*
	1	8 v	£
and sales and sales	. ************************************	の表示である。 である。これでは、これでは、これでは、これでは、これでは、これでは、これでは、これでは、	Σ4

CANADOL TEAKS

d-A 3d ilarán**e**s

# 260001H Dec 1965 (TIME OFFIND)

BY: MERCHAN	TER	March 1944 C. (20) Edited in 1948 March 1944 Ed. 4 April 20 in the 1944 March
1)1	2 10	E INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	a planti de la compania de la compa	*
0001		Journal Opened
0005	; 1	Fr 1/3:Nam O Bridge at 262335H at coord 929840, E-923839 S-2, G-3
	•	Tanks noticed 2 saucer shaped boat by small island moving
	•	west with 2 men in each beat. Tanks called Sgt Price fer
	ī	instructions. Sgt Price then observed the beats being moved.
		around by Vietnamese Civilians without any one in them with,
	1	the apparent attempt to concel beats He gave erders to fire,
	7	waring shots if boats reappeared. Engagement lasted 3 min.
		Fired 10 rds of machine gun fire .
0010	1 2	Fr 1/1: Firing going at Bridge (AT 9469) ever MSR. PF's S-3, G-3
	Z	reports 10-15 VC in village just to south of bridge who are,
	1	squad of VC. PF's fell back to bridge. Bridge is all quiet
	1	new. Being illuminated with Arty new. Squad at Bridge has
	\$	net fired around. Will report any further detail.
0315	1 3	Fr 1/3: A-2 at ckpt #4. C-3-A at ckpt #6. S-3
0410	1 4	Fr 1/3: A,B,C negative contact. C-3-4 at ckpt #7.
0435	\$ 5	Fr 1/3: Patrol C-3-A at ckpt #8 and returning. S-3
0610	1 6	Fr 1/3: Negative contact. All C ambushes and patrels are in S-3
1034	* 7	Fr Recon: 19 woodcutters doing much work appear to be wond-, S-3
	t	ering around 878679 wearing black clothing 271000H.
1043	1 8	Fr 1/1: CoB at 270840H at coord 913692 picked up one VCS this S-3, Div, G-3
	1	VCS has been turned over to Sierra for interregation. B-6
	ŧ	was just told that the VCS is a different VC. Sierra states
	1	that the VC is the pelitical administrator for HUA THUONG.
1050	19	Fr 1/1: F-2-A at 932633 negative contact. civilians at bridge S-3
	\$ ´	#9 said that bridge at 947699 was attacked last night by VC.
	1	Ne VC in area.
1645	1 10	Fr 2/1: E-2 fired upon 2 VC at 270100H at (YD818178). S-3, G-3
2047	1	Intelligence report indicates 1 VC wounded. A search of the
	1	area immediately fellowing the incident had recealed negative
	Ł	results.
1910	; 11	Fr 1/3: C-3-A and C-1-A have departed. S-3
1955	1 12	*Fr 1/1: B-1 received 30 to 40 rds of SA fire on the position S-3, Div, G-3
-///	1	at (927684) from somewhere about 250-400 meters south of
	\$	their position. Returned four rds SA fire. They were unable,
		to get a fix on the exact area the fire came from.
2029	* 13	Fr 1/3: C-3-A is at ckpt #3. \$-3
2121	* 14	<sup>2</sup> Fr 1/3: Negative contact, all units. S-3
2240	1 15	*Fr 1/3: All units negative contact. S-3
2319	* 16	Fr 2/1: CAC patrol 3 received 20 rds fire from 2 VC w/auto S-3, G-3
- •	<b>t</b>	*weapons at (910100) at 2220 patrol returned fire, contact
	8	lost patrol swept area negative results. House buring in area
	Ł	were fire came from, patrol put out fire. No friendly CAS
	Ł	no known VC cas.
2359	ķ	Journal Closed
	8	
	8	
	x	
	۶	r ·

STAFF JOHNAL

S-2. 35 Burings

270001H Dec 1965 (The OPHIED)

	1 EER	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	BARNAMARAN PARKANSIN S B
	1 80	2 INCIDENT, PERSAGES, ORDERS, ENC.	action .
0001	General Chramete	Journal Opened	and the state of t
0005	1 1	Fr 1/3: Nam O Bridge at 262335H at coord 929840, E-923839.	10000
	ŧ _	Tanks noticed 2 saucer shaped boat by small island moving	S-2, G-3
	i	West with 2 men in each heat Trube and and the first	1
	1	west with 2 men in each boat. Tanks called Sgt Price for	• •
	1	instructions. Sgt Price then observed the boats being	•
	1	moved around by Vietnamese Civilians without any one in	•
	i	them with the apparent attempt to concel boats. He gave	•
	1	orders to fire waring shots if boats reappeared. Engagement	•
	:	lasted 3 min. Fired 10 rds of machine gun fire. PF's re-	•
	•	ports 10-15 VC in village just to south of bridge who are	•
	•	firing on the PF's fell back to bridge. Bridge is all quiet	¥
	•	now. Being illuminated with Arty now. Squad at Bridge has	*
0276	*	not fired a round. Will report any further detail.	ž
0315	<b>*</b> 2	Fr 1/3: A-2 at ckpt # 4. C-3-A at ckpt # 6.	. S-3
0410	: 3	Fr 1/3: A, B, C negative contact. C-3-A at ckpt # 7.	S-3
0435	1 4	*Fr 1/3: Patrol C-3-A at ckpt #8 and returning.	S_3
0610	1 5	Fr 1/3: Negative contact. All C ambushes and patrols are i	1.S-3
1034	<b>1</b> 6	Fr Recon: 19 woodcutters doing much work appear to be	S-3
	3	wondering around 878679 wearing black clothing 271000H.	: "
1043	\$ 7	*Fr 1/1: Co"B" at 270840H at coord 913692 picked up one VCS	S-3, Div, G-3
	£	this VCS has been turned over to Sierra for intergogation.	, - >,021,94
	;	B-6 was just told that the VCS is a different VC. Serra	t
	1	28 tates that the VC is the political administrator for	ŧ
	§ .	HUA THUONG Village.	<b>:</b>
1050	8 4	Fr 1/1: F-2-A at 932633 negative contact. Civiliana at	\$ S-3
	8	bridge #9 said that Bridge at 947699 was attacked last night	, <sup>3-3</sup>
	1	by VC no VC in area.	•
1645	ŧ 9	*Fr 2/1: E-2 fired upon 2 VC at 270100H at (YD 818178).	<b>*</b> 0 2 0 2
	\$	*Intelligence report indicates 1 VC wounded. A search of the	S-3, G-3
	1	area immediately following the incident had revealed negative	1.
	i i	results.	e 1
1835	10	Fr 1/3: All C ambushes have departed.	1
1907	111	Why 2/1. CAC # 1. continued 7 UCC 500 met and 7	\$ <b>5-3</b>
1701	·	Wr 2/1: CAC # 4 captured 1 VCS 500 meters from IP coord	S-3,S-2,G-3
1910	112	1925100 returning to CP to question VCS.	1
-/	1	Fr 2/1: CAC 4, 271715 request permission to set shead time of	, S-3
	•	departure 130 min. request TOR be extended 30 min. CAC-3	1
		conceling operations due to current information form	* *
	•	Intelligence. Now night operations will be held in the	<b>\$</b>
	·	following ckpts. Ckpt #1, Thrust line Delta add 28 right 13	y. 9
	r r	**CKPt #2 thrust line Delta add 37 right 14 ckpt #3 Thrust	•
	* *	"Time Delta add 32 right 8. Time of departure 271830H time	*
1001		of return unk.	4
1921	<b>13</b>	Fr 2/1: PF troop reported to ARVN Liaison officer that 5 VC	. S-2
	8	"Were moving from south asst to village, we are now in 923777	
	8	are near informed towns people to move out of village we are	Ł
	8	"NOW Walting to see if people leave.	ž
1930	<b>\$14</b>	Fr 2/1: VCS captured is being held until morning village	S-2
	8	chief will come down to identify VCS.	•
1940	8 15	Fr 1/1: Sierra at 271920H at vic AT 946692 reported 1 PF so.	\$ S_2 . S_3
	•	at AT 946692 attacked by unk number of VC approximately	, 0-23 (0-)
	\$	1271920. Fire fight still going on. Fired 2 rds illum. 1 rd	å
	8	was a dud.	8
	* 16	*HUIE DUC Dist indicates 1 sqd PF hit by 1 plt of VC. PF	S-2, G-3
2010		casualties 3 WIA, 1 KIA, VC casualites unk. PF requested tha	10-2, G-2
2010	à		Y
	å 2	HULE LUC request fire.	*
		nul luc request fire.	\$ 6m S-2 C 2
	8	Fr 1/1: Co F interpreter (PHUC NIM #2) at AT 928668 heard fr	om S-2,G-3
	2 2 ] 7	Fr 1/1: Co F interpreter (PHUC NIM #2) at AT 928668 heard fr t position what appeared to be VC propaganda from village	om S-2,G-3
	2 2 ] 7	Fr 1/1: Co F interpreter (PHUC NIM #2) at AT 928668 heard fr t position what appeared to be VC propaganda from village AT 9218668 1 sq with interpreter to sweep village east to	¢ om S-2,G-3 §
	* 17	Fr 1/1: Co F interpreter (PHUC NIM #2) at AT 928668 heard fr t position what appeared to be VC propaganda from village AT 9218668 1 sq with interpreter to sweep village east to west; will use ambush site to west as blocking force.	om S-2,G-3 s s
2011	* 17 * 17	Fr 1/1: Co F interpreter (PHUC NIM #2) at AT 928668 heard fr t position what appeared to be VC propaganda from village AT 9218668 1 sq with interpreter to sweep village east to west; will use ambush site to west as blocking force.  Interpreter indicates that local guerrillas will come back	om S-2,G-3 s e 8
	2 2 ) 7 2 3 5	Fr 1/1: Co F interpreter (PHUC NIM #2) at AT 928668 heard fr t position what appeared to be VC propaganda from village AT 9218668 1 sq with interpreter to sweep village east to west; will use ambush site to west as blocking force.  Interpreter indicates that local guerrillas will come back into village to conduct this type operation usually 2 or 3	om S-2,G-3 E E E E E
	2 17 2 17 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Fr 1/1: Co F interpreter (PHUC NIM #2) at AT 928668 heard fr t position what appeared to be VC propaganda from village AT 9218668 1 sq with interpreter to sweep village east to west; will use ambush site to west as blocking force.  Interpreter indicates that local guerrillas will come back	e S-2, G-3

SERVE JOURNAL.

3-1 3d liarinea

270001Habec 1965 (T1ME OFFMED)

dest these selfs	مُنْ الْمُنْ مِعِينَةِ	nagi magiya san san san san san san san san san sa	NA ANDRONOMICO MINOR PER ON
JN.	i Sa	i incident, hessaces, orders, etc.	ACTION
2013	A HARMAN AND A SAME		S-3
2125	1 19	y 'rr 1/3: nas or saw what appeared to be some movement asked '	S-3, G-3
		for immediate illum. Fired 1 rd of 81mm illum at 937775.	
2220	· 2	negative resutls. CHOWD 2: Ref 2011 entry VC was telling people to join their	
22.70	1 ~	* cause and to attend a meeting date and place unknown. The	ניים פניים
	1	* patrol asked villagers if they had seen or heard anything	<b>;</b>
2235	\$ \$ 27	villagers said no VC had been in village all night.	
25-27	1	1 *Fr 2/1: Add the following operations to tomorrows acticities A patrol rein motorized patrol will conducted ETD 281000H	S-3, G-3
	8	purpose if time space faster for possible future operations.	<b>!</b>
		Moute from 844173 to 808103 and return. Estimated time of	; !
2325	• \$ 22	return 2281400. Fr 2/1: In ref to entry #26. All intelligence data on mines	kana
~~,	<b>t</b>	plotted. Patrol briefed not to enter mined areas under any	رهرا
	*	circumstances. A.O. will be on station until patrol is	} •
	1	terminated, weather permitting. If the weather is bad will	ì
	1	use Recon Plat for return route security. 1 plt of Engratuached.	1
2359	\$	Journal Closed.	<b>!</b>
	1	<b>\$</b>	
	t.	• •	
	:	1	}
	8	\$ .	
	; t	t t	•
	8	<b>i</b>	•
	\$	<b>1</b>	<b>.</b>
			<b>*</b> \$
	i	· ·	2
	1	<b>\$</b>	<b>:</b>
	1		• 1
	:	i i	2
	<b>t</b>	<b>t</b>	1
	1		ნ <b>ģ</b>
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	8
	1	<b>t</b>	\$
	\$	•	<b>.</b> 2
	2 8	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	8
	8	<b>.</b>	ž
	8	<b>1</b>	2
	\$	•	\$ <b>\$</b>
	ş P	₹ •	3

S-1 3d Marines

# 280001H Dec 1965 (TIME OPENED)

			:	<del></del>
	SER	THAT WOLLD ADDRESS OF OFFICE FOR	ACTIC	N
	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. : Journal Opened	:	<del></del>
0001		:Fr 1/3: A-3 patrol at ckpt #3.	:S-3,	G-3
0105 :		:Fr 1/3: A-3 patrol at ckpt #4.	\$-3	-
		:Fr 1/3: A-3 is at ckpt #6.	\$S-3	
0518		:Fr 1/3: C ambushes are in.	1S-3	
0621	-		:S-3	
0745		:Fr 1/3: A-3 patrol is back. :Fr 1/1: Have added B-3 patrol they are going to AN-NHON #2.	·S-3,	G-3
0818		:Fr 1/3: A-1 night patrol has returned to CP neg contact.	8-3,	
0930		Fr 1/1: Clarification on last nights list on Doong Lam (1) when a	:S-3	
1140	: 8	:approx 40 VC came from the east and were getting on line preparing		
		to attack Doung Lam (1) when a sq of PF opened fire and broke up the	é	
		attack. The VC broke contact and moved back to east. Results of	:	
		encounter 1 PF WIA 1 PF KIA and villagers reported 6 VC KIA were	:	
	:	carried off by VC.	:	
397 <i>E</i>	. 0	:Fr Parchement 3 to C-3: The cheif of AP-THACHENHAP Hamlet (SG(AT	:S-3.	в 1/1
1315	: 9	:9571)) NGUYEN-BE was arrested during operation HOA THUNH on 13 Nov65		•
		:Was taken to unknown destination. No news of him since reported de-	-:	
	1	tained by 1/1 request details as soon as possible. Embassy interest	, 3	
1005	: 10	:Fr 1/1: D-1 sighted hard core VC moving west to east from (870706)	Div	
1325	: 10	to (875707) wearing camouflage uniforms and carring weapons have	:	
		disappeared into HAN VUC village.	•	
1340	. זา	:Informed 1/1: hey do not have to defend north and south bridges	<b>:</b> S-3	
1040	ماساد ة	:(AT 898812) and (AT900806). They can reduce DONG DEN security to Pi	1 1	
	:	as long a responsible man is charge to assure proper security. Can	:	
		remove security from Btry K but inform Btry K.	:	
1435	• 72	Fr 1/3: B-1 will patrol 281800H to 290600. Ckpt 1.903805 2. (91580)	1) S-3	
1455	: 12 •	3. (926612) 4. (922818) 5. (905807)	:	
1620	. 13	:Fr 1/1: 131110 Nov 65 from 1/1 B to 1/1-3 ref msg 131115 Nov 65. At	Div	
1020	ريده	:131105 Nov 65 B OP (960708) observed sniper fire directed at two	:	
	•	wehicles on bridge (AT 952711) rds appeared to be coming from vic	2	
	•	:(AT 957709). Personnel on OP moved to apprehend sniper, as they app	p <b>.4</b>	
	•	roached village a man came waling out. He was stopped and question	e di	
	•	in French, He was only civilian in area. At first he denied hearing	g <b>:</b>	
	:	the rds, but then claimed he did hear them but they came from acros	3 <i>8</i>	
	•	the road several hundred meters away. He has an ARVN ID search was	:	
	•	continued w/neg results VCS taken to B CP and helo evac to HOA VUN	G:	
		Dist HQ as directed by Capt TAYLOR Bn-S-2 WG was detained for total	1:	
	:	of about two hours.	:	
1711	• 7%	: Fr 1/1: At 281650H D R con sq received fire from carbines in vic	of:	S-3, G-3
T ( TT	. 14	: location (AT 867697) location of VC not known throught within 200	:	-
		: meters. Sq is secure and did not return fire all secure now. Sq	:	
	•	: will relocate after dark.	:	
1845	: 15	:Fr 1/3: C-2-A amd C-2-B patrol have departed. All C CO ambushed a	r <b>đ</b>	S <b>-3</b>
1047	• 4/	out. The B patrol is out.	•	
2000	: 16	: Fr 1/3: A Co patrols and ambushes are out.	<b>S-3</b>	
2007	:17	:Fr 1/3: A, B, C and C Co report negative contact.	<b>8-</b> 3	
2008		$\cdot$ Fr $1/1$ : B-1-1. B-2-1 are in position.	: S-3	
		:Fr S-2,1/1: HIEU DUC Dist at 281930H. Friendly at AT 251689xxRxix	<b>x:</b> S-3	
2027	• 7	: 950690 enemy AT 951689. PF Suadd size ambush at above coord engag	eď∓	
		unk no. of VC located at (AT 951689). Brief fire fight. HIEU DUC	:	
	•	Dist fired 1 rd 60mm HE enemy KIA.	:	
ວາ ∩ຫ	: 20	: G-3 informed their recommendation of L-Hour 1100H acceptable and	:	
2107	. 20	will be used for $1/1$ 's ours.		ر/1, Arty
27.50	: 21	:Fr 2/1: CAC #5 had contact with VC moving into ambush site VC mov		
الاسم	المنته و	: intermediate to south west VC had auto weapon Searched area	:	•
	•	with negative results coord (915063) - 282140	:	
22.51.	: 22	:Fr 2/1: Patrol fired on VC approx 50 rds VC returned approx 15 rd	s : S-3	}
2354		automatic fire.	:	
2359	•	: Journal Closed	:	
4,77	•	1	:	
	:	•	:	
	-	•		

STAFF JOURNAL

S-1 3d Marines

# 290001H Dec 1965 (TIME OPENED)

	CT:TC		•
	SER	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
-	NO	2 411/4 44/14 3 44/4/4/4/4 3 44/4/4/4/4 3 44/4/4/4/4	:
0001		Journal Opened	:
0005		Fr 1/3: All units negative contact.	. S-3
0125	2	Fr 2/1: CAC-2 requested illum at (911146) 2/1 fired 2 rds illum.	. S-3, G-3
02.15	•	CAC-2 said they saw some movement at above coords.	:
0147	3	Fr 2/1: CAC-2 fired on four (4) VC VC returned fire and ran into	. S-3,S-2,G <del>0</del> 3
0.70	· ,	rice field at (911146). Negative friendly cas negative VC cas.	<u>:</u>
0410		Fr 1/3: A,B, and C negative contact.	• S-3
0600		Fr 1/3: A,B,C negative contact. All C Co patrols and ambushes are	in. S-3
0815	. 6	Fr 1/1: B-1 patrol is at ckpt #1. negative contact Fr 1/3: All A &	s-3
7700	. ~	B patrols and ambushes are in.	:
1105	. 7	To 1/1: Helilift to HOE VUC is definetly cancelled for today. Croud	Majر3-3, G-3 با
		14 will attempt to arrange for 12 helicopters for tomorrow. Outpost	MATTIMORE
• •		to remain in position.	<b>:</b>
140	· 8	:To 1/3: Prepare overlay of positions at NAM O Bridge to include all	
	•	units. This is per a request from G-4 and deals with real estate	: Schuman
1630	•	property damages.	:
1000	, 9	To 1/1: Informed 1/1 that Force Recon would be operating in the	. S-3
1736	• 10	area (AT 8664) (AT 8964) (AT 8661)	:
1170	. 10		S-3
	- :	local group 291615H 4 AK-47s 1 - M-1 proceed 800 meters VC despered	l:
	:	3 sandles. 1 wallet w/money. ID disapeared in village at (783137) did not enter village above report is from A Recon.	:
1750	: וו	Fr P Co comprehended to MC 200020M at (AMOOT(TO) MO and the transfer of the MC 200020M at (AMOOT(TO) MO and the transfer of the MC 200020M at (AMOOT(TO) MO and the transfer of the MC 200020M at (AMOOT(TO) MO and the transfer of the MC 200020M at (AMOOT(TO) MO and the transfer of the MC 200020M at (AMOOT(TO) MO and the transfer of the MC 200020M at (AMOOT(TO) MO and the transfer of the MC 200020M at (AMOOT(TO) MO and the transfer of the transf	: .
1170	·	Fr B Co apprehended two VC 290930H at (AT925659) VC were taken to HIEU DUC Dist "q interrogation.	S-3
1750	: 12		
1170	:	Fr 2/1: Reason A Recon did not enter village was because they did r makerxxxixlage have enought men, they lost trail outside village and	igt is-5, Ges
	:	location of village is outside of 2/1s TAOR.	l:
1825	: 13	Fr "D" Recon: Located (815651) found two weapons (4) grenades, (2)	:
200,5	: ~	small arms TNT (2) shape charges, papers, clothing, chow, Time of	: 0~0
	:	sighting 1700.	•
1855	: 14	Fr 1/3: Relief of Co "A" and "D" will commence at 200800H. Platoon	. S-3
	:	by platoon.	رـــر
2030	: 15	Fr 2/1: New position for CAC-4 is (918112) they will return to post	ion Div
_	:	at (927108)	TOTA
21.14	: 16 .		. Div
-	:	their position (867717) did not return fire.	
2359	:	Journal Closed	•
	:	<b>;</b>	•
	:		•
	:	:	•
	:		•
	:		•
	:		•
	:		•
	:		•
	•		•
	•	;	:
		•	:
	•		:
			:
	•	i ·	:
	•		
	-		

STAFF JOURNAL

S**-1** 3d Marines

# 300001H Dec 1966 (TIME OPENED)

	: SER	TAGE PROMET AND GLADING OF PROLECTION	ACTION
-	: NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	1
0001	:	Journal Opened	: 0 2
0155	: 1	Fr 1/3: All secure.	: S-3
0355	: 2	Fr 1/3: All units neg contact.	• S-3
0600	: 3	Fr 1/3: All units report neg contact.	\$-3
0630	: 4	Fr Shove 3: DIA LOC District Headquarters and Hill (658757) under	S-3
	:	attack by estimated VC battalion. No communications with either.	• • • • •
0700	: 5	:Fr Shove 3: Put a Company an Stand-by for reaction force to Hill 6	. * 0 0
0702	: 6	:To 1/1: Instructed 1/1 to put a company as alert for reaction force	3.0-2
	:	to Hill 65. Lt. Gans said that Col Hatch has named "D"Co as stand-	•
	:	by force.	•
0720	: 7	:Fo 1/3: Regt Div reserve placed on laert.	: S-3, G-3
Uns 2	: 8	:Fr 1/3: "A" ambushes have returned.	• S-3
6 4	: 9	:Fr 1/1: Co "B" taken off alert but told keep in mind the present	G-3, Div
•	:	isituation.	•
0820	: 10	Requested radio frequency for Dai For Dis Hqs in event of employment	nt.G-3
	: 11	Fr Shove 3: Mai Mattimoe informed us (1) No decision yet as to what	t: S-3
	:	action to take concering DAI LOC -Hill 65 situation (2) ARVN are	•
	:	moving off of Hill 65 at this time (3) AHVN radio frequencies are	•
	:	being worked on an will be forwarded.	
0905	: 12	Fr Shove 3: A.O. over Hill 65 states that previous report of ANN	S3
	:	moving off of Hill 65 was cuancous. What is happening is the VIII-	•
	:	agers surrounding Hill 65 are moving toward DAI LOC Dist Hqs. No V	C ·
	:	tannear to be on Hill 65 at this time.	•
0941	: 13	Helos commenced lift into LZ #1. Lift drew small arms fire from 10	0: G-3, Div
• /	:	meters north of LZ #1 and along river bank to the south small arms	•
	:	fire is light.	-
1010	: 14	Fr 1/1: Co C in LZ #1 and CoD in LZ #2 & #3. Bn having comm diffic	u <b>x</b> S-3
	: -	at this time. Helo's report receiving small arsm fire over HO VUC.	
· 🔬	: 15	:To Shove 3: Lift of D&D Companies 1/1 completed 1015H Reveived spo	ru dug
. •	:	atic S/A fire from HO VUC river bank, north of HO VUC, moving in o	n =
	:	tures of firing.	•
1206	: 16	:Fr 1/1: D-1 decovered 1 cave and two tunnels at (873706) started t	o S-3, G-3
2,000	:	blow up cave, found bear trap in cave D-2 on way to position.	•
	:	in vicinity LZ #1 awaiting availability for Helo's to move to LZ.	•
	:	:IL2 cannot cross river by foot.	:
1308	: 17	Fr 1/1: 1-1 contacted 7 villagers in one hut of the village HOL VI	.c · s-3, 603
-		willagers said there were 15 to 20 VC in village last night. VC ra	uı •
	:	in all directions when held's flew over this morning. VC were carr	ring
	1	to weapon that took 3 men to carry.	•
1310	: 1.8	Fr 1/1: D-2 found 4,000 lbs of rice they will bring it back with	\$ S-3
٠	:	ithem. (878705)	
1655	: 19		ont G-3
	: 20		G-3
	: 21		
- 700	سلسرم -	ambush (894710) C-2 ambush (870708) D-3 ambush (874710). D 1&2 ha	
	:	completed their sweep. Bound is trying to get "D" night position	
1918	: 22		6), S-3
/	: ~~	: & (871706) D-2 will have ambush at (887707)	** *
2007	: 23		out S-3
2047			
2049		i de la companya del companya de la companya de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya del companya de la companya della companya de la companya de la companya della compan	be. S-3
~~+7	:	attacked tonight. Recomend you contact HOUNG THUY Dist and verify	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2100	: 26		· ] S-3
	:	are in a fire fight. Burk will send more info just as soon as the	y .
•	:	get it.	* :
2124	. 27		to G-3
NA RH	:	help, 4 rds of illum were fired ARVN trying to prusuit a small	
	:	group of VC.	:
2250	. 2	Journal Closed	
2359	•	A ONT TOTAL OF COOR	<b>.</b>
	•	:	:
	-		Ī

S-1 3d Marines

# 310001H Dec 1965 (TIME OPENED)

	- Star		1
	SER	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
IN:		. INCIDENT, IDAOCACEO, ONDERED, 2200	
0001		Journal Opened	S
0020		Fr 1/3: All units report neg contact. Fr 2/1: CAC-2 is cancelling night operations due to activities	. S
0300	2	around CP.	: ~
0430:	3	Fr 1/3: C-3-A patrol has returned.	ន
0530	1.	Fr 1/3: C-2-B patrol has returned.	S
0735	5	Fr 1/3: B-2 patrol has returned.	S
0748		Fr 1/3: A-1 has returned.	ំ ន
0750		Fr 1/3: C-2-A has returned.	S
0754		Fr 1/1: All B ambushes are in B-2 has departed.	S
0817:		Fr 1/1: D-1 & D-2 contuning search, D-3 patroling PPB, C-1 is	S
:		moving last along north side of Song-Tuy-Long river.	
30 :	10	Fr G-3: 3d MAF-Thanh-Quit (ATO43621) was hit by 9 rds 60mm mortar	; S
:		No friendly casulities. Qunnag NAN Specific sector request no one	•
		use road in that area until they have checked it for mines.	
0920	11	Fr 3 Recon: Round Bin size 8ft by 8ft by 5ft filled with wheat also	, ,
•		found 2 bundles of size 1/2 ft by 1 ft by 1 ft paper plain other bundle filled with documents. (823658)	:
71.05	מר:	Fr D Recon: Patrol has spotted 54 VC at (813662) Base Camp spotted	* s
1425	12	at (815651) Arty firing on base camp at this time. No communication	<b>.</b>
:	3	with Recon patrol at this time. No arty fires on 54 vC because of	•
:	:	lack of contact with patrol sighting was made at 311330H.	
1500	13	Fr D Recon: New VC base camp spot in Grid Squard (AT8265) atry	S
-711		being fired on that position at this time.	•
1530	14	Fr 1/1: C Co blew caves at (887710) (890705) (890706).	S
1600		Fr 1/1: B-3 picked up 1 Vietnamese male age 19 at 1515 vic of	G-3, S-2
		(922699). Taken to Seirra for questioning.	<b>.</b>
1620	16		: Div
	•	VC movement at (778085) 13 rds of 155 were fired, neg contact.	\$-3
01	17	Fr 1/3: Two fire teams will accompany civilians to evacuated vill	: "
	:	during the period 1-8 Jan to possessive such as aminals. 1,2,3 of Jan 0800-1700 CAO SUNG (AT 878746) 4, 5, HOA TRUNG at (AT 849778)	:
	:	on 6,7 and 8 Jan MY SON (AT 880769) and DONG SONG (AT859762). Thes	e.
	:	people are New Life Hamlet near company C position. The NE life is	•
	<b>:</b> .	1 located (AT 897774).	•
1830	: 18	Fr 1/1: B-3 ambushes are concelled, new ambushes are B-1 (906685)	G-3, S-3
	:	B-2 (911687) B-3 (911706) also C Co is back at CP at 1800.	•
1905	: 19	Fr 1/1: Co C will have two ambushes to night at 914710 and 912714,	S-3, G-3
	•	from 312000 until first light.	• • •
1910	: 20		: 5-3
	•	have departed.	: 5.3
	21	Fr 1/3: All B ambushes and patrols have departed.	G-3, S-3
2030	: 22	Fr 1/1: Reported 1 grenade exploded near F-1-A ambush (AT 936654) ambush reports 15-20 rds autom fire from some where between his	: 0-5, 5-5
	:	position and B-CP. No B or F personnel have fired anyrds.	:
2102	: 23	Fr 1/3: OP located (AT935778) observed movement fired 15 rds check	ed G-3, S-3
2202	. ~	area unit. negative results.	
2130	: 24	ARVN liaison off in COC reported HUONG THUNG PF company sweep from	S-3, G-3
	:	YD830178 to YD788200 commencing 2000.	•
2230	: 25	Fr 1/3: SITREP B. C. and D cos negative contate.	S-3
2255	26	Fr 2/1: OP on Hill 180 GS (8513) enemy contact with probably 3 to	S-2 والا-4.
		VC Received 6 rd SA Fire. Returned fire with 8 rds of SA Fire cont	act
<del>-</del>	•	broken by VC no casualties.	ght. S-3
	27	Fr 2/1: Ref entry #15 area was not searched men on hill sitting ti	
2359	•	Journal Closed.	

Copy No Copies  $\circ \mathbf{f}$ 3d Merines (~) (Rein) DA MANG, RVN 020000H Dec 1965

Operation Order 326-65

(a) Map: AMS Series L701 1:50,000 Sheets 6659 II and III, 6559 II, 6558 I, 6658 I and IV AMS Series LOO5 1:50,000 Shoets 6560 III and 6559 IV

Regto 3120.1 (OPERATIONAL REPORTS)

FOR/NOC/Sh I CorpsO 00342.lA

- Regt OpnO 329-65 (Counter-Attack Plan) Regt OpnO 326-65 (Rear Area Defense)
- Regto 3000.6 (Rules of Engagement)

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

# SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces.
  - (1) Annex B (Intelligence).
  - (2) Current intelligence summaries and reports.

# b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) I Corps continues operations against the VC.
- 3d Merine Division defends the CHU LAI, DA NANG and HUE-PHU Bal airfields and ancillary facilities from enemy attack; executes offensive operations in assigned TAORs; establishes and maintains a recommissance network in assigned TAORs and RZs; conducts vigorous civil affairs programs within ThoRs; in coordination with GVN Forces, executes operations beyond the TAORs.
- (3) FMAW conducts air operations against DRV. and Viet Cong by providing offensive air support, anti-air warfare, service support, aerial reconnaissance and control of assigned missiles and aircraft.
- (4) 9th Marines (-) (Dein) occupies and controls assigned sector of DA MANG TAOR, defends DA MANG wital area in sector, conducts unilateral search and destroy operations within assigned sector of the DA NANG TROR; prepared to provide one (1) mobile reserve company for deployment as directed; conducts combat/recennaissance patrols and embushes throughout assigned sector of Dr. NANG TAOR; prepared to conduct unilateral and/or coordinated operations with GVN Armed Forces within and beyond the periphery of the DA NANG TAOR; prepared to conduct counter-attacks to restore the integrity of assigned sector of the D. M.NG TAOR

- (5) 12th Marines (-) (Rein).
  - (a) 1st Bn (-) (Rein) Direct Support 3d Marines.
  - (b) 1st 8" How Btry (-) (Rein) (SP), FMF General Support DA NANG.
- (6) 3d Recon Bn (-) (Rein) General Support.
- (7) 3d Engr En (-) (Rein) General Support.
- (8) 3d AT Bn (-) (Rein) General Support.
  - (a) Co A (-) direct support 3d Marines.
- (9) 3d Tank Bn (-) (Rein) General Support.
  - (a) Co A (-) direct support 3d Marines.
- (10) 1st AmTrac Bn (-) (Rein) General Support.
  - (a) 3d Plat Co B direct support 3d Marines.
- (11) 3d Motor Transport Bn General Support.
  - (a) One Plat Co A direct support 3d Marines.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. Armex & (Task Organization). . .
- 2. MISSION. 3d Marines occupies and controls assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR, defends DA NANG vital area in sector; occupies and defends the HUE-PHU BAI vital area; conducts unilateral search and destroy operations within the DA NANG and HUE-PHU BAI TAORs; conducts combat/reconnaissance patrols throughout assigned sectors; prepared to conduct unilateral and/or coordinated operations with GVN Armed Forces within and beyond the periphery of the DA NANG and HUE-PHU BAI TAORs; prepared to provide one (1) mobile reserve company for deployment as directed; prepared to conduct counterattacks to restore the integrity of assigned sectors.

#### 3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of Operations. Annex C (Concept of Operations). -
- b. Hq Co, 3d Marines.
  - (1) Provide perimeter security for 3d Marines Command Post.
  - (2) Be prepared to provide one platoon-size Mobile Reserve Force on 2 hours notice. (See Annex G(Reserve Employment Plan)).

2

#### c. 1stBn, 1st Marines.

- (1) Occupy and control assigned sector of TAOR.
- (2) Defend MLR in assigned TAOR and provide security for installations on Hill 327 (AT 971737).
- (3) Provide security force, in coordination with RF for bridge at (AT 946699).
- (4) Conduct unilateral search and destroy operations in assigned TAOR.
- (5) Conduct aggressive combat/reconnaissance patrolling throughout assigned TAOR.
- (6) Be prepared to conduct combined and coordinated operations with RVNAF within or beyond the boundaries of assigned TAOR.
- (7) Battalion reserve will not be committed without authority this Headquarters.

# d. 1st Bn, 3d Marines.

- (1) Occupy and control assigned sector of TAOR.
- (2) Defend MLR in assigned TAOR and assist in the defense of the NAM O Bridge (AT 927842) in coordination with the RVNAF.
- (3) Conduct unilateral search and destroy operations in assigned TAOR.
- (4) Conduct aggressive combat/reconnaissance patrolling throughout assigned TAOR.
- (5) Be prepared to conduct combined and coordinated operations with RVNAF within or beyond the boundaries of assigned TAOR.
- (6) Battalion reserve will not be committed without authority this Headquarters.
- (7) Conduct minimum of one squad size patrol of RED Beach Area at least twise weekly.

#### e. 3d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines,

- (1) Defend PHU BAI Airfield and 8th RRU facilities.
- (2) Conduct unilateral search and destroy operations in assigned TAOR.

- (3) Conduct aggressive combat/recommaissance patrolling throughout assigned TAOR.
- (4) Conduct combined and coordinated operations with RVNAF within end beyond the boundaries of assigned TAOR on approval of this Headquarters.
- (5) Prepare defense and counter-attack plans to defend and restore integrity of PHU BAI Airfield and 8th RRU facilities.
- (6) Battalion reserve will not be committed without authority this Headquarters.

#### f. Regimental Reserve: Reserve Company, 1st Bn. 3d Marines.

- (1) Regimental Reserve is also Division Reserve.
- (2) To be committed only with the approval of the Commanding General, 3d Marine Division.
- (3) Maintain one-hour alert posture and be prepared for employment enywhere in the Division's Areas of Responsibility.
- (4) Annex G (Reserve Employment Plen).

#### g. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Annex E (Fire Support Coordination).
- (2) Annex O (Reserve Employment Plan).
- (3) Annex H (Civil Affairs).
- (4) See Reference (e).
- (5) See Reference (1)
- (6) Annex I (Psychological Warfare).
- (7) Reports. Reference (b).
- (8) Submit concept of operations overlays for all operations and all planned patrols to this Headquarters for information and reporting to higher headquarters at least 52 hours prior to scheduled time of execution.
- (9) Every effort will be made to avoid incidents with civilians.
- (10) Minimal interference with HOA CAM Training Center is directed.
- (11) Maintain close and continuous contact with local government officials in whose villages/districts units operate.

- (12) Requirement for access to or use of private property will be eleared with this Headquarters.
- (13) Body armor mandatory for personnel manning defensive positions.

  Body armor optional on patrols/operations. Any individual desiring to wear body armor may be permitted to do so.
- (14) Steel helmet or ballistic helmet liner mandatory for all patrols or operations and during the hours of darkness on defensive positions.
- (15) Patrols, and long term isolated positions will contain a minimum of eight (8) personnel.
- (16) Employment of Riot Control Agents will be within the scope of reference (c) with expressed approval of this Headquarters.

no the process sufficiency

- (17) Contact Right to Left.
- (18) See Battalion Counter-Attack Plans.
- (19) See Reference (d).

# 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Administrative Order 326-65.
- 5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.
  - a. Annex F (Communications-Electronics).
  - b. Command Posts.

(1) 3d Mer Div AT 955749

(2) 3d Marines AT 944762

(3) 9th Marines AT 999726

(4) 1st Bn, 1st Marines AT 953723

(5) 1st Bn, 3d Marines AT 943783

(6) 3d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines YD 884139.

(7) 1st Bn, 12th Marines AT 957758

a. Alternate Regimental Command Post: 1st Bn, 3d Marines CP.

BY COMMUND OF COLONEL FISHER

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Merine Corps

Executive Officer

1

SECRET

ANNEXES:

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

#### SECRET

- A Tesk Organization
- B + Intelligence (to be issued) NIF
- C Concept of Operations
- D Operations Overlay
- E Fire Support Coordination (to be issued)
- F Communications-Electronics
- G Mobile Reserve Force Employment Plan
- H Civil Affairs
- I Psychological Marfare
- J Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution)

3d Marines (-) (Rein) DA NANG, RVN 020800H Dec 1965

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 326-65

Time Zone: H

(All Attachments Effective on Receipt)

3d Marines (-) (Rein)

Col FISHER

Hq Co, 3d Marines

Capt NICHOLS

Det, Hq Bn

1st Bn, 1st Marines

LtCol HATCH

1st Bn, 3d Marines

LtCol DICKEY

3d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines

LtCol VALE

3d Bn, 4th Marines

Det, Hq Bn, 3d Mar Div

4th Bn (-) (Rein), 12th Mar

Hq Btry, 4/12

Btry M, 4/12

107MM Howtar Btry, 2/12

Btry I, 2/12

SMR Tm, Hq Btry, 11th Mar

3d Plat, Co C, 3d Recon Bn

3d Plat (Rein), Co A, 3d Tank Bn

3d Plat (Rein), Co 4, 3d AT Bn

3d Plat (Rein), Co A, 3d Engr Bn

Regimental Reserve: Reserve Co 1/3

BY COMMIND OF COLONEL FISHER

H. MACKEL Lieutenerit Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

Annex J (Distribution) to DISTRIBUTION: Operation Order 326-65

3d Marines (-) (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN
020800H Dec 1965

Annex C (Concept of Operations) to Operation Order 326-65

Ref: (a) Map: AMS Series L701 1:50,000 Sheets 6659 II and III, 6559 II, 6658 I and IV

AMS Series L005 1:50,000 Sheets 6560 III and 6559 IV

(b) Regt Opn 329-65 (c) Regt Opn 328-65

Time Zone: H

1. MISSION. 3d Marines occupies and controls assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR, defends DA NANG vital area in sector; occupies and defends the HUE-PHU BAI TAOR; protects the HUE-PHU BAI vital area; conducts unilateral search and destroy operations within the DA NANG and HUE-PHU BAI TAORs; conducts combat/recommaissance patrols throughout assigned sectors; prepared to conduct unilateral and/or coordinated operations with GVN Armed Forces within and teyond the periphery of the DA NANG and HUE-PHU BAI TAROs; prepared to provide one (1) mobile reserve company for deployment as directed; prepared to conduct counter-attacks to restore the integrity of assigned sectors.

#### 2. CONCEPT

- a. General. The concept of operations for accomplishment of the 3d Marines' assigned mission is to conduct a mobile defense at DA NANG within assigned sector and a perimeter defense at HUE-PHU BAI in order to defend the vital areas of both enclaves. In conjunction with these defenses search and clear operations, and deep, aggressive patrols to locate and destroy the enemy's offensive capabilities will be conducted; frequent search and clear operations will be conducted of designated areas for pacification employing all available civil affairs and psychological units and facilities. Concurrently, forces will be maintained in a state of readiness to conduct coordinated and combined operations beyond the Regiment's TAORs and to provide limited reserve forces to counter-attack, block, relieve or reinforce units within the Regiment's TAORs.
- b. Defense. Defensive positions will be constructed consisting of deliberately prepared and mutually supporting strong points. Maximum use will be made of connecting trenches, and protective and tactical wire. Mines may be employed as approved by this Headquarters. These latter positions will be used primarily for defense against a major attack. Additional defensive measures will provide for a minimum of 75% of personnel employed at night in listening posts, ambushes, and night patrols both laterally and forward of the prepared positions.

C-1

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

#### SECRET

- (1) The concept of defense is designed to defeat the three basic courses of action which are open to the enemy.
  - (a) <u>Infiltration</u>. Application of the action described in the preceding paragraphs will effectively limit the enemy's capability to infiltrate.
  - (b) Limited Objective Attack. Ambushes, patrols and listening posts will disrupt enemy attacks against strong points. During limited objective attacks, against one or more strong points, the force occupying the strong point will hold the position. The attacking force will be reduced through maneuver and maximum use of supporting arms. Every effort should be made to deploy forces and employ fire support means in such manner as to prevent the enemy's withdrawal and to lead to his defeat in detail.
  - (c) Major Attack. Should a major enemy attack be launched, positions will be occupied by all available forces and the enemy engaged from prepared positions. The Regimental Reserve, other supporting forces and/or forces not engaged will be employed to counter-attack, reinforce units in contact, or to occupy blocking positions as indicated by the situation.
  - (d) Regimental Counter-Attack Plan. (Reference (b)).
  - (e) Rear area defense. (Reference (c)).
- c. Offense. Aggressive combat/reconnaissance patrols, search and clear operations will be conducted on a continuous basis to locate, fix and destroy the enemy using all available means. Offensive operations effectively increase control of the TAORs and the populations within the TAORs. Units conducting offensive operations will include PF or PF personnel and an interpreter. If interpreters are not available for all operations, RF or PF forces will be briefed on the operation to enhance success of the operation through communications with civilians encountered during the operation. When consistent with the mission, civil affairs and psychological warfare operations will be included in the participating unit's capabilities. See Annex H (Civil Affairs). See Annex I (Psychological Warfare).

#### d. Fire Support.

(1) Fire support plans will be developed in conjunction with, and in support of defense plans. Plans will provide for maximum employment of preplanned fire on likely avenues of approach and withdrawal. Unit Leaders at all levels will be familiar with all fire plans in their area and be capable of calling fire in support of their defense plans.

C-2

- (2) Fire plans will be developed for support of all offensive operations including patrols. Full advantage will be taken of preplanned defensive fires by incorporating these into fire support plans for search and clear operations, patrols and ambushes.
- (3) Care will be exercised when requesting helicopter evacuation to assure that the request is not premature, thus interfering with fire support, when evacuation by helicopter is not warranted by the nature of the wounds. MEDEVAC by helicopter will not be accomplished during heavy and continuous combet.
- e. During all operations, continuous coordination and liaison will be maintained with RF, PF and civilians. Where possible, Vietnamese defenses will be considered and included in unit defense planning and every effort will be made to gain their cooperation in providing early warning of enemy in the area. Whenever possible, telephone or radio communication links will be established with RF, PF and local government officials. Defensive fire plans will include concentrations, mutually aggreed upon, that support the Vietnamese. Coordinated patrols and ambushes will be planned and conducted.

BY COMMAND OF COCONEL FISHER

E.H. M.CKEL Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 326-65

3d Marines (-) (Rein) DA NANG, RVN 020800H Dec 1965

Annex B (Operations Overlay) to Operation Order 326-65

Ref: (a) Map: AMS Series L701 1:50,000 Sheets 6559 II and III, 6559 II, 6558 I, 6658 I and IV
AMS Series L005 1:50,000 Sheets 6560 III and 6559 IV

Time Zone: H

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL FISHER

Lieutenent Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

#### APPENDIXES:

- 1 Operation Overlay, DA NANG Enclave 3 copies
- 2 Operation Overlay, HUE-PHU BAI Enclave

<u>DISTRIBUTION</u>: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 326-65

3d Marines (-) (Rein) DA NANG, RVN 020800H Dec 1965

Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 326-65

(a) Maps: AMS Series L701, 1:50,000 Sheets 6558 I, 6559 II
6658 I and IV, 6659 II and III
(b) FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination
(c) FMFM 7-2, Navel Gunfire Support

FMFM 7-3, Air Support FMFM 7-4, Field Artillery Support

Regto P3000.20 (SOP for Operations and Training)

Time Zone: H

#### 1. SITUATION.

#### Enemy Forces.

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence)
- Current Intelligence Summeries and Reports.
- Friendly Forces. See Basic Order.
- MISSION. 3d Marines occupies and controls assigned sector of DA NANG ThoR, defends Dr. NaNG vital area in sector; occupies and defends the HUE-PHU BAI TAOR to protect and defend the HUE-PHU BAI vital area; conducts unilateral search and destroy operations within the D. N.NG and HUE-PHU BAI TAORs; conducts combat/reconnaissance patrols throughout assigned sectors; prepared to conduct unilateral and/or coordinated operations with GVN armed Forces within and beyond the periphery of the DA NANG and HUE-PHU BAI TAORs; prepared to provide one (1) mobile reserve company for deployment as directed; prepared to conduct counterattacks to restore the integrity of assigned sectors.

#### 3. EXECUTION.

#### a. Concept.

- (1) Separate Tactical Areas of Responsibility (TAOR) are established at the HUE-PHU BAI and the DA NAMG enclaves.
- (a) Within the HUE-PHU BAI TAOR/RZ, the senior infantry Battalion Commander is responsible for the control and coordination of all supporting fires in that TAOR/RZ, including coordination of fires with local GVN armed Forces Commander. Fires delivered in support of GVN Armed Forces will be reported to this Headquarters.
- (b) Within the DA NANG TAOR/RZ, Division FSCC exercises overall coordination of supporting fires, including coordination of fires with local GVN Armed Forces Commander.

E-1 Sagar

1. Within 3d Marines portion of the TAOR/RZ, coordination of fires of supporting arms will be exercised by the Regimental Commander through his FSCC, in accordance with the coordination instruction contained in sub-paragraph 3.b. below.

2. Subordinate infantry Battalion Commanders will coordinate the fires of all organic and attached units through their FSCC's and will submit requirements for naval gunfire, artillery and air support through the FSCC to the Regimental FSCC.

2. Fire Support coordination measures will be based upon references (b) through (e). Coordination will be accomplished at the lowest echelon capable of executing all coordination requirements.

# Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Reference (f) to Regimental Opn 0 326-65.
- Fire plans will be prepared for all operations, including patrols, and will be submitted to this Headquarters for review and approval. These plans will accompany the basic operation order or overlay.
- (3) Changes to fire plans will be submitted as they occur.
- (4) Targets of Opportunity. Coordination of targets of opportunity will be initiated by Battalion FSCCs simultaneously with the initial request. Supporting arms may prepare to attack such targets, but must receive positive clearance from the Regimental FSCO before firing, except in emergency situations provided for in reference (f) to Regimental Opn 0 326-65 and placed a last 108 year 09 and

# (5) Fire Coordination Line (FCL),

- (a) All fires west of the FCL (see Appendix 1) (Defensive Fire Plan Overlay) will receive positive clearance from the Regimental FSCC before firing; except in emergency situations provided for in reference (f) to Regimental Opn 0 326-65 and paragraph (6) below.
- (b) All fires east of the FCL will receive positive clearance from the Division FSCC before firing, except in emergency situations provided for in reference (f) to Regimental Opn 0 326-65 and paragraph (6) below.

# (6) Emergency Fire Missions.

(a) Emergency fire missions approved by the Battalion ិស្សាមិស្សា (Markey) កាត់

**E-2** 

45.

- Commander will be communicated directly to the supporting artillery battalion. No other clearance is necessary.
- (b) The following format will be used for emergency missions approved by the Battalion Commander:

"Fire mission; Emergency; (Call sign) 6 sends."

- (c) Battalion FSCC will immediately notify the Regimental FSCC upon passage of an emergency mission to the supporting artillery battalion.
- (d) The Regimental FSCC will notify Division FSCC immediately of fire missions within the 3d Marines TAOR/RZ.
- (7) Restricted Targets. Reference (f) to Regimental Opm 0 326-65.
- (8) Aircraft Safety.
  - (a) A restrictive fire plan will be employed whenever artillery or naval gunfire trajectories might endanger friendly aircraft. Thorough planning of restrictive fires will enable all supporting arms to be brought to bear. "Cease firing" is not a restrictive fire plan and will not be used except in an emergency.
  - (b) Helicopter approach and retirement lanes will be planned to avoid artillery and naval gunfire trajectories and will be strictly adhered to.
  - (c) Medical evacuation will utilize designated helicopter approach and retirement lanes unless otherwise requested by the unit requesting medical evacuation. In the latter case, the Regimental FSCC will coordinate the evacuation to interfere as little as possible with fire support agencies.
  - (d) Units requesting an air support mission will recommend a restrictive fire plan if required. Reference (b) refers.
  - (e) Air sentries will be positioned at all artillery firing units and will check fire if aircraft are observed approaching danger areas.
  - (f) Unsecured helicopter landing zones will be prepared by supporting arms prior to their use, unless otherwise dictated by the tactical situation.

- (9) Safety of Ground Forces.
  - (a) In accordance with references (b) through (e).
  - (b) No supporting arms will be fired without prior approval of the ground commander in whose zone the fire is to be delivered.
  - (c) Ground commanders will notify FSCCs of unit locations; FSCCs will inform the supporting arms.
  - (d) Artillery fire missions within 600 meters of friendly troops will include the word "close" in the classification—of—fire element of the initial fire request.
  - (e) Naval gunfire missions within 1500 meters of friendly troops will include the word "danger" in the danger-to-friendly-troops element of the initial fire request, followed by the direction and distance of friendly troops from the target. Naval gunfire missions within 600 meters of friendly troops will be further classified by adding the word "close" after "danger".
  - (f) Artillery missions classified "close" and naval gunfire missions classified "danger" will be observed. Such missions will be under the positive control of the U.S. observer/spotter nearest the target and capable of observing both the target and the nearest troops.
  - (g) All close air support missions will be under the control of a TACP, TAC(A) or ASRT. The FAC or the TAC(A) will recommend a direction of attack. Whenever possible, the direction of attack will be parallel to front lines. Positive identification of front lines is essential; frontline panels will be displayed prior to conducting an air strike.
- 4. <u>COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS</u>. Appendix 2 (Fire Support Communications-Electronics).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL FISHER

Licutement Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

APPENDIX:

1 - Defensive Fire Plan Overlay N(F

2 - Fire Support Communications-Electronics

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 326-65

E-4

3d Marines (-) (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN
020800H Dec 1965.

Appendix 2 (Fire Support Communications-Electronics) to Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 326-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. Artillery and Naval Gunfire Communications. Artillery and naval gunfire communications within the 3d Marines portion of the DA NANG TAOR/RZ will be established and maintained by 1st Battalion, 12th Marines. Continuous coordination of communications with supported infantry units is essential and will be accomplished by Artillery and Naval Gunfire Liaison Officers. Although artillery and naval gunfire communications circuits are designed primarily to conduct and coordinate fire support, they may be used to disseminate intelligence or other operational information.

#### a. Radio.

- (1) Call signs and frequencies. Annex I (Communications-Electronics) to 3d MarDiv Operation Order 343-65.
- (2) Artillery Conduct of Fire Nets will be guarded continuously at the Artillery Battalion FDC, Battalion FSCCs, and as required at the Regimental FSCC. Artillery Forward Observers and Liaison Teams will be prepared to act as relay stations. When Forward Observers and Naval Cunfire Spot Teams are colocated, their respective circuits may be used as alternate means of communications for either supporting arm, if required.
- (3) Close coordination between infantry and empharting arms is required to facilitate the common use of communications facilities within infantry command posts.
- b. <u>Wire</u>. Wire is the primary means of artillery and naval gunfire communications.
  - (1) Artillery units will install and operate a switchboard and local phones in the FSCCs of supported units.
  - (2) Lines will be laid by Forward Observer and Naval Gunfire Spot Teams to the appropriate Battalion FSCC switchboard.
  - (3) Trunk lines will be installed from the Battalion FSCCs to the Artillery Battalion FDC and the Regimental FSCC. The Regimental FSCC will have a trunk line to the Artillery Battalion FDC and the Division FSCC.

E-2-1

2. Air Support Communications. The Division FSCC exercises overall responsibility for planning and coordinating air support missions within the DA NANG TAOR/RZ.

#### Radio.

- Call signs and frequencies. Annex G (Communications Electronics) to 3d MarDiv Operation Order 343-65.
- The Tactical Air Request Net will be guarded continuously at the respective Battalion and Regimental FSCCs. Requests for on call tactical air support will be passed from the FAC/Bn TACP to the DASE direct, using the standard TAR format.
- Preplanned Air Support mission requests will be forwarded through the chain of command to the Regimental FSCC. The standard TAR format will be used in requesting tectical. missions. Locally reproduced forms are available from this Headquarters for all helicopter and observation missions.
- (4) Tactical Air Direction Nets will be utilized by FAC/TACP to control all fixed wing air support. Battalion and Regimental FSCC will guard the respective TAD net during conduct of all direct air support strikes.
- (5) Landing Zone Control Nets will be utilized by all units in the conduct of helicopter support missions.
- Wire. All tactical air and helicopter support mission requests other than emergency or priority will be submitted by telephone to this Headquarters. Direct lines between the Battalian and Regimental FSCC will be utilized to submit these requests.

Some Broken Bart & State of Soft

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL FISHER,

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 326\_65 Operation Order 326-65 The first of the state of the s

. .

and the second second

3d Marines (-) (Rein) DA NANG, RVN 020800H Dec 1965

Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 326-65

(a) 12.00 02000.20 (3d MarDiv COI) (b) DivO P2000.4B (3d MarDiv CompSOP)

(c) 3d MarDiv OpnO 343-65 (d) RegtO P2000.1B (3d Mar CommSOP)

Time Zone: H

# 1. SITUATION.

# Enemy forces.

- (1) See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 326-65.
- (2) The enemy is capable of effecting disruption of all means of communications by sabotage, imitative deception, and jamming.
- (3) Wire lines, radio and radio relay sites remote from defended areas are highly susceptable to enemy activities.

# b. Friendly forces.

(1) See Basic Order.

(2) Command Posts.

(a) 3d Marines (-) (Rein)

(b) 1st Bn, 1st Marines

at 953723

(c) 1st Bn, 3d Marines

AT 942783

(d) 3d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines

YD 884137

- (3) Report changes of command post locations to this headquarters.
- 2. MISSION. Communications elements of the 3d Marines (-) (Rein) will install, maintain and operate communications facilities to support the operations of this regiment in the DA NANG and PHU BAI enclaves in the Republic of Vietnam.

# 3. EXECUTION.

a. Communications Platoon, Ho Co.

(1) Install, maintain and operate communications facilities in accordance with references (a) through (d) and this order.

#### b. 1st Bn. 1st Marines.

- (1) Install, maintain and operate communications facilities in accordance with references (a) through (d) and this order.
- (2) Install, maintain and operate AN/TRC-27 radiogrelay equipment of link to 3d Marines in accordance with reference (d) and Appendix 1 (Wire-Radio Relay Plan). Personnel and equipment to be provided by Communications Platoon, Hq Co, 3d Marines. This link to be maintained on a standby basis as back-up for metalic wire lines.

#### c. 1st Bn. 3d Marines.

(1) Install, maintain and operate communications facilities in accordance with references (a) through (d) and this order.

# d. 3d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines,

- (1) Install, maintain and operate communications facilities in accordance with references (a) through (d) and this order.
- (2) Install, maintain and operate AN/MRC-62 radio relay equipment of link to 3d Marines in accordance with reference (d) and Appendix 1 (Wire-Radio Relay Plan). Personnel and quipment to be provided by Communications Co, Hq Bn, 3d MarDiv.
- e. Naval Gunfire Support Communications. See Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 326-65.
- f. Fire Support Coordination. See Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 326-65.
- g. Air Support Communications. See Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 326-65.

# h. Det. CommÇo, Hq Bn, 3d MarDiv.

(1) Provide personnel and equipment capable of installing, maintaining, and operating an AN/MRC-62 Radio Relay link between this Headquarters and Headquarters, 3d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines. See Appendix 1 (Wire-Radio Relay Plan).

#### i. Reserve Force.

(1) Be prepared to enter the tactical radio net of the designated supported unit employing FM radio equipment.

F-2

SECRET

- (2) Be prepared to enter the 3d Marines regimental Tactical Net # 1 when employed in the DA NANG enclave.
- (3) Call signs and frequencies (in megacycles) will be provided to committed units by this headquarters of organizations with which the committed unit must coordinate.

#### j. Coordinating instructions.

- (1) See references (a) through (d).
- (2) Maintain strict security of communications and cryptographic equipment.
- (3) Communications security will be strictly observed.
- (4) Communications Center.
  - (a) Use GMT (Zulu) time for all message Date Time Groups.

    Local time may be used in the text of the message. When other than GMT is used, it will be so indicated.
  - (b) CW calls will be used as teletype calls.

#### (6) Messenger Service.

- (a) Messenger service as required. All messengers will be accompanied by armed guards consistant with the danger involved. At no time will there be less than one (1) armed guard. Except in the case of an emergancy, messenger service will not be employed during the hours of darkness. Delivery of a message by a messenger after dark must be approved by Regimental or Battalion Commanders or Executive Officers.
- (b) Commanders will instruct liaison and visiting staff officers to report to the unit communications center for possible courier service.
- (c) Guard mail is not courier service. Unclassified messages will not normally be remail via guard mail. Classified messages will never be routed via guard mail.

# (7) Radio.

(a) All units guard assigned nets and only assigned nets. Units wishing to enter an unassigned net must request permission from the net control station.

F-3

- (b) Radio Frequency assignment. See reference (a).
- (c) Requests for additional frequencies or changes to assigned frequencies will be submitted to this Headquarters.
- (d) Radio Call Signs. See reference (a).
- (e) Radio Plan. See Appendix 2 (Radio Plan).
- (f) Whenever Battalion Commanders in the DA NANG area are absent from their CP to conduct fred operations, they will enter Regimental Tactical Net # 1.

#### (8) Wire and Radio Relay.

- (a) See Appendix 1 (Wire-Radio Relay Plan).
- (b) Wire will be used as the primary means of communication whenever possible.
- (c) Commanding Officers will take steps to provide adequate physical security for all wiremen working outside their CP areas. At a minimum this security will consist of wiremen working in pairs or be accompanied by armed infantry or other personnel whose sole duty is to provide security. The size of the security detail will be consistent with the degree of danger in the area where the work is to be performed. Wiremen will be instructed to request security prior to leaving the CP area. Determination of the dangers involved and the security required will not rest with the wirement concerned.
- (d) Submit line route maps and traffic diagrams in accordance with reference (d).
- (e) Switchboard Code Names. See reference (a).

# (9) Cryptographic.

- (a) Authentication -KAA-60 has been designated as the in-country authentication system and may be used on all radio nets. Use of KAG-24 on intra-unit radio nets is encouraged.
- (b) Operational codes -KAC-140 has been designated as the incountry operational code and will be used accordingly. This code may not be released to foriegn nationals.
  - 1 KAG-21/TSEC Operational Codes and Preatragned Message Codes.
    This series contains uniform procedures for the local production and use of NSA approved and operations codes,

F-4

SECHET

pre-arranged message codes and map references and numerical cryptosystems. This series is approved for use by US Forces within RVN and may be used by units within the 3d Marines. Codes, map references, and numerical cryptosystems other than those listed in KAG-21/TSEC series will not be produced in RVN without prior approval of 3d MarDiv Headquarters.

- 2 ACP-165 Operational Brevity Codes. ACP-165 contains a compliation of operational brevity codes for use in the radio-telephone communications and is effective for joint use within RVN.
- 2 KAC-1 Joint Operations Code. All portions of KAC-1 are effective for joint use within the Pacific Command except the authentication portion. KAM-60 will be used for authentication. The KAG-1/TSEC series is authorized for use by aircraft, surface vessels, submarines, and other forces for communications with aircraft. It shall not be used between shore or surface units when other suitable systems are held unless time prohibits.
- 4 KAC-138 CINCPAC Numeral Code is effective for joint use within the Pacific Command.
- 5 KAG-24/TSEC instructions for preparing local authentication systems is authorized for joint use within the Pacific Command and will be used as a guide in preparing local authentication systems. Type authentication systems other than those listed in KAG-24/TSEC will not be locally produced.
- 6 Self-authentication will not be employed using any table used for challenge and reply authentication. Only system number 2 KAG-24/TSEC series will be used within RVN for self-authentication.
- 7 KAA-57 is effective for joint/combined challenge and reply authentication only between US Forces and RVNAF.
- (c) Covered TT Circuits (KW-7). The effective edition of KAK-2641 will be used on all circuits below Division level.
- (10) Warning, Visual, Sound and Pyrotechnics.
  - (a) See Appendix 3 (Warning, Visual, Sound and Pyrotechnics).
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

F-5

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

# SECRET

a. Administrative Order 326-65.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL FISHER

E.H. MACKEL
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

# APPENDIXES:

- 1 Wire-Radio Relay Plan
- 2 Radio Plan
- 3 Warning, Visual, Sound and pyrotechnics 200 pies

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 326-65

F-6

#### CONFIDENTIAL

3d Marines (-) (Rein) DA NANG, RVN 020800H Dec 1965

Appendix 2 (Radio Plan) to Annex M\*(Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 326-65

																			1	1 41
000	1		T	2		k						بح	ま る で な	<b>લ</b> ೧	띮			1.14	.! .	
3/4 OP's	/3	/1		Menine	(NEW)	(0)	CG 3d Mar Div	UNIT		1		LISTEN	WHEN DIRECTED COPY AS REQUIRED	NET CONTROL	LECEND					
T#	PRETEXT 6ZFT	۲		STAKEOUT 092U	- 1	E E	MONHOE T871	YOICE CW	CALLSIGN											
										-		en e	FF	EQUE	VCY	CIR	UIT		CIRCUI	r DESIG
	1									<b>EMMISS</b>	SION	PRI	SEC	TI	LE		- 40 %		PRI	DAC
-,	L			o	$\exists$		C			CW/TT		1,91,0	2154	Dis	r Cr	nd	Section 1		D-34	D-2
$\Box$				o			Q				CW/TT	3925	2211	Dis	z T	c#1			D-27	D-4
44	↓_	┞-	Щ	И	_		Ω	L	L	FM(V)	201 Y 2010	43-1	45.9	Div	T	c#2			D-208	D-231
4-4-	4	╄-		OR			Ċ	_	┺		CW/TT	8144				lert.			D-66 D-6	
4-10	_	10	-		_		O	┞	┼-	SSB(V SSB(V		24.52	6770			a con			D-85	D-52
- - -	_	10	-	0	-	_	Ω	┼-	╁	SSB(V		11540	00.71				Con	tro	D-31	D-72
++19	240	10	<del> </del>	0	Н	-	C	+	╁╌	SSB(V)		4314 4301	9254 8630			uppor		<del></del>	D-30	D-68
-+	┿	+-	+-			_	× O		╁╌	SSB(V	<u> </u>	3224	80.30			ontro			D-16	12-00
11	+	†	<del>                                     </del>	0	М	-	0	_	╁	SSB(V)	<u> </u>	3396				00t#2			D-91	<del></del>
++	十	†	1-	Ŏ	Н	-	o		╁╌	SSB(V		5120	<del></del>			oot#			D-39	
	1	1		0			ō		1	AM(V)	<u></u>	2/2.2				ir Sı			D-300	
	T	Τ		0		Γ	C		T	AM(V)		318.6		NG	Λ	ir S	ot#2		D-307	
7	J R	त्र		X			R		oxdot	SSB(V		7995	2196	TAI	R#1				W-451	W-452
				권			K		L	SSB(V)	)	4631	5270	T/.F					W-453	W-454
	7 t	건	<b> </b> _	X	L	L	9		1	FM(V)		40.7	<del></del>	DAG		<del>, i,,,,,,</del>			D-197	<del>(1 - in - in </del>
	4-	1	↓_	0	<u>_</u>	<b> </b> _	C		4_	(V)MA		21.7.9		TAC					W-485 W-460	
	+-	+-	╂	0	<b> </b>	┡	C	_	+-	AM(V)		283.4	·	TAC			•••••		W-455	
	╀	+-	╄	X	<del> </del>		2	-	+	AM(V) AM(V)		312.0		TAI			<del></del>		W-456	<del>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</del>
	╁	┿	╁	XX	├	╀╌	7 7		+-	AM(V)	,	325.0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	IAT IAT	D#2				W-457	
++ <u> </u> ;	1	1 20	+	R	+-	╁	1		+	SSB(V	·	285;8 5069				ogist	rice		D-37	<del> </del>
				E	+	╂	듡		+	FM(V)	<del></del>	49.8		<u> </u>	<u></u>	ntro.	0102		D-249	<del></del>
	n b	1 20	, ,	1																

-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4 22 5	XX XX	上	C C	士	1			PM(V) SSB(V)	2071 ( M	111)	3322 40.1	5189 45.1	Regt	. Cmd Tac#1	D-192	D-43 D-22
×	× ×	-	ХC	1	T			PM(V)	200/2	3 Care	43.5		(HD#3		V-4.83 W-4.81 D-192	
#	$\pm$	$\pm$	X	$\pm$	+			EMMISS AM(V)	TON	e e Nomero	PRI 314.6	SEC	TITL)	7	PRI	1 2 2C
11	1	丰		1	1		士		······································		FREQU		TROULT:		<b>C</b> IRCUII	DESTG.
FZLY	OFFIC OFFICE	7	Q92U	J70X	1871	C¥.					ومحف والراد والمحاسر		e de la companya de l			
	H		UT		T C		NO.									
MORTGAGE	PRETEXT	MUTTER	STAKEO	RADIANCE	NONE CE	VOICE	CALLS	•		•					3	
								; ;	Control of the Contro							
		OLL)		NET)	Z DIV			:								
			Marines	N.	Mar Tex								الموجودي سود الوادية العالم			
, F	ω -	1	3d Ma		CG.	13								g hadde. T	Marke.	

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL FISHER

E.H. MACKEL
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer
on) to

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation 326-65

E-2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Marines (-) (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN
020800H Dec 1965

Appendix 3 (Warning, Visual, Sound and Pyrotechnics) to Annex F (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 326-65

Ref: (a) ACP 136

(b) 3d MarDiv OpnO 343-65

Time Zone: H (In objective area)

# 1. General.

- a. See references (a) and (b).
- b. Visual signals are a supplementary means of communications and are transmitted by panels, flashing lights, signal flags, and pyrotechnics.
- c. Units tactical CW call signs will be used on all visual circuits.

LOW DISCEMENTATION

#### 2. Warning and Alert Signals.

SICNAL	MEANING	HOM DISSEMINATED	THATALAND
Air Defense Warning "Red"	ent or taking place	Flash Message, Short repeated sound of sirens or word of mouth	not be used for any other signal within object- ive area
"Yellow"	Air Attack is probable	INCREASE, WOLL OF	
"White"	Air Attack is improbable	Message, telephone word of mouth	May be de- clared before or after air
	e protesta w	in the second se	defense warn- ing "Yellow" or "Red"

# 3. Miscellaneous Visual Signals.

a. Flag displayed from tank turret:

Signal	Megilitik		
"Red"	Tank is in distress, assistance.	require	infantry

F-3-1

SECRE

REMARKS

"Orange"

Tank is low on fuel or ammunition, pulling back to replenish.

"Green"

Request contact on telephone at rear of tank.

Aircraft Maneuver Signals:

Aircraft Maneuver

Meaning

360 Degree Left Turn

Display CP identification

360 Degree Right Turn

Mission Completed

\*Alternate Dips and Climbs

Display Front Line Markings

Rocks Wings

Message or displays understood

at<mark>ikan de pirk</mark> fitodolovin, volidok in johis Matanikan (johis familian)

\*Yaw right-left

Standby for message drop

Sharp S-Turn

Will support, you mark target

Circle right-rocking

Am trying to contact you by radio

\*It is impractical for jet aircraft to execute these maneuver signals.

The following illumination and smoke signals are effective. No others are authorized. water it is

# Illumination Signals

#### Types

Red Star Cluster M52Al (one signal is fired)

Red Star Cluster M52Al (cont fire of 3 or more signals)

Red Star Parachute M126 (hand held) (fire 1 signal)

Red Star Parachute M126 (fire 2 signals)

Green Star Parachute M19Al (fire 2 signals)

Green Star Parachute M19A1 (fire 1 signal)

#### Meanings

Encircle or attacked by enemy. Req for support (type of support must be affirmed by radio).

Req for ceasing of illuminating, firing and shelling.

We are withdrawing from this position.

Area not secure, do not land/drop supplies.

Area secure safe to land/drop supplies.

Request for ammunition.

F-3-2

Green Star Cluster M125 (hand held) (cont fire of 3 or more signals)

Green Star Cluster M125 (hand held) (fire 1 signal)

White Star Cluster M18Al (fire l'signal)

White Star Parachute M127 (hand held) (fire 1 signal)

Green Star Cluster M125 (one) and White Star cluster M18A1 (one) (fired at same time)

Green Star Cluster M125 (one) Patr and Red Star Cluster M52Al (one) (fired at same time)

Req to wait, we are withdrawing from this position.

Req for medical evacuation

Req for radio comm on the air-ground frequency.

Radio breakdown

Fire final protective fires (E.G. in case prior to assault, advance of observation, etc.)

Patrol returning to friendly lines.

# Smoke Signals Marking of friendly units position.

Yellow Smoke M64

ör

Yellow Smoke M22A2

07

Yellow Smoke M18

Violet Smoke M23

or

Violet Smoke M18

Green Smoke M65

or

Green Smoke M15

ox

Green Smoke M18

Red Smoke M2202

HC White (smoke) ANM8

or

White Star Cluster MISAL

(fire one signal)

Green Smoke M18

Red Smoke M1.8

Objective taken.

Inform us of the enemy direction or position.

网络自己的 化二键制造 医电压 化邻氯氯化物

Marking of the enemy position. Used by aircraft for liaison with ground units.

Req for radio comm on the air-ground frequency.

Inform us of the enemy position.

Marking of the enemy position.

F-3-3

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

#### SECRET

d. Panels.

- (1) See reference (a) and (b).
- (2) Panels are employed by ground forces as a means of recognition and identification. The panel sets VS-4/U and VS-6/U are normally used for identifying vehicles.
- (3) Use VS-4/U (Red) panels to identify vehicles and armor in forward areas on odd dates. Use VS-6/U (Yellow) panels on even dates.
- 4. Sound. Sound devices will be used in accordance with locally prepared SOP's.
- 5. Helicopter Landing Point Identification. See Tab A. (Reference (a) to Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Regimental Opno 326-65).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL FISHER

E.H. MACKEL
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution)

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

#### SECRET

3d Marines (=) (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN
020800H Dec 1965

Appendix 3 (Warning, Visual, Sound and Pyrotechnics) to Annex F (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 326-65

Ref: (a) ACP 136

(b) 3d MarDiv OpnO 343-65

Time Zone: H (In objective area)

#### 1. General.

- a. See references (a) and (b).
- b. Visual signals are a supplementary means of communications and are transmitted by panels, flashing lights, signal flags, and pyrotechnics.
- c. Units tactical CW call signs will be used on all visual circuits.

# 2. Warning and Alert Signals.

SIGNAL	MEANING	HOW DISSEMINATED	REMARKS
Air Defense Warning "Red"	Air Attack Immin- ent or taking place	Flash Message, Short repeated sound of sirens or word of mouth	Sirens will not be used for any other signal within object- ive area
"Yellow"	Air Attack is probable	Message, word of mouth	
"White"	Air Attack is improbable	Message, telephone word of mouth	May be de- clared before or after air defense warn- ing "Yellow" or "Red"

# 3. Miscellaneous Visual Signals.

a. Flag displayed from tank turret:

Signal

Meaning

"Red"

Tank is in distress, require infantry assistance.

F-3-1

"Orange" Tank is low on fuel er ammunition, pulling back to replenish. 

Request contact on telephone at rear of tank. "Green"

Meaning

Aircraft Maneuver Signals:

Aircraft Maneuver

Display CP identification 360 Degree Left Turn

Mission Completed 360 Degree Right Turn

Display Front Line Markings \*Alternate Dips and Climbs

Message or displays understood Rocks Wings

Standby for message drop \*Yaw right-left

Will support, you mark target Sharp S-Turn

Am trying to contact you by radio Circle right-rocking wings

\*It is impractical for jet aircraft to execute these maneuver signals.

The following illumination and smoke signals are effective. No others are authorized.

# Illumination Signals

#### Types

Red Star Cluster M52Al (one signal is fired)

Red Star Cluster M52Al (cont fire of 3 or more signals)

Red Star Parachute M126 (hand held) (fire 1 signal)

Red Star Parachute ML26 (fire 2 signals)

Green Star Parachute M19Al (fire 2 signals)

Green Star Parachute MO9Al Request for ammunition. (fire 1 signal)

#### Meanings

Encircle or attacked by enemy. Req for support (type of support must be affirmed by radio).

Req for ceasing of illuminating, firing and shelling.

We are withdrawing from this position.

Area not secure, do not land/drop supplies.

Area secure safe to land/drop supplies.

F-3-2

Green Star Cluster M125 (hand held) (cont fire of 3 or more signals)

Green Star Cluster M125 (hand held) (fire 1 signal)

White Star Cluster M18Al (fire 1 signal)

White Star Parachute M127 (hand held) (fire 1 signal)

Green Star Cluster M125 (one) and White Star cluster M18Al (one) (fired at same time)

Green Star Cluster M125 (one) and Red Star Cluster M52Al (one) (fired at same time) Req to wait, we are withdrawing from this position.

Req for medical evacuation.

Req for radio comm on the air-ground frequency.

Radio breakdown.

Fire final protective fires (E.G. in case prior to assault, advance of observation, etc.)

Patrol returning to friendly lines.

Marking of friendly units position.

Residence of the Sales and Residence

#### Smoke Signals

Yellow Smoke M64

or

Yellow Smoke M22A2

0.

Yellow Smoke M18

Violet Smoke M23

or

Violet Smoke M18

Green Smoke M65

or

Green Smoke M15

OX

Green Smoke ML8

Red Smoke M2202

HC White (smoke) ANMS

or

White Star Cluster M18Al

(fire one signal)

Green Smoke M18

Red Smoke M1.8

Objective taken.

Inform us of the enemy direction or position.

Marking of the enemy position. Used by aircraft for liaison with ground units.

Req for radio comm on the air-ground frequency.

Inform us of the enemy position.

Marking of the enemy position.

F-3-3

#### SECRET

- d. Panels.
  - (1) See reference (a) and (b).
  - (2) Panels are employed by ground forces as a means of recognition and identification. The panel sets VS-4/U and VS-6/U are normally used for identifying vehicles.
  - (3) Use VS-4/U (Red) panels to identify vehicles and armor in forward areas on odd dates. Use VS-6/U (Yellow) panels on even dates:
- 4. Sound. Sound devices will be used in accordance with locally prepared SOP's.
- 5. Helicopter Landing Point Identification. See Tab A. (Reference (a) to Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Regimental OpnO 326-65).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL FISHER

E.H. MACKEL L. Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution)

3d Merines (-) (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN
Q20800H Dec 1965

nnex G (Reserve Employment Plan) to Operation Order 326-65

Ref: (a) Map: 1MS Series L701 1:50,000 Sheets 6659 II and III 6559 II, 6558 I, 6659 I and IV

1MS Series 1005 1:50,000 Sheets 6560 III and 6559 IV

Time Zone: H

#### 1. SITULTION.

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 326-65.
- b. Friendly Forces. See Operation Order 326-65.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. None.
- d. Assumptions.
  - (1) That any major attack against friendly positions will occur from a single direction and will not heavily engage all units positioned along the MLR or defensive perimeter.
  - (2) That if employment of the Regimental Reserve is directed beyond the DA NANG enclave it will be employed via air; fixed or rotary, or embarked upon Naval shipping with minimal prior notice.
- 2. MISSION. To provide a Mobile Reserve Force capability for employment against a limited or major ground attack in a counter-attack or blocking force role within the 3d Marines TAORs.

# 3. EXECUTION.

#### a. Concept of Operations.

- (1) One company (rein) will be designated as Regimental Reserve and will be prepared for employment anywhere within the enclaves assigned to the 3d Marine Division as a counterattack force or for employment in a blocking force role maintaining a one-hour elect posture.
- (2) Each battalion will maintain as a minimum, one plateon (rein) (Battalion Reserve Force) for employment within the battalions assigned TAOR against a limited or major ground attack. Actions against a limited ground attack shall consist of maneuvering into the enemy's routes of withdrawal and establishing blocking and/or ambush positions.

actions against a major ground attack shall include a limited counter-attack, restoration of positions, or in a support role in the employment of the Regimental Reserve Force.

#### Hq Co. 3d Marines.

(1) Be prepared to provide a platoon sized Reserve for employment anywhere in the 3d Marines TAOR within the DA NANG enclave.

#### 1st Bn, 1st Marines.

- (1) Designate one platoon (rein) as Battalion Reserve for employment anywhere in the 3d Marines TAOR within the Da NaNG enclave: midstega bul
  - Submit plans to this Headquarters NLT 10 December for the employment of the Battalion Reserve Force within the battalions assigned portion of the 3d Marines TAOR.

#### 1st Bn. 3d Marines. , d.

- er i <del>detadi e</del> tulika k (1) Designate one Platoon (rein) as Battalion Reserve for employment anywhere in the 3d Marines TAOR within the DA NANG enclave.
- (2) Submit plans to this Headquarters NLT 10 December for the employment of the Bettalion Reserve within the battalions assigned portion of the 3d Marines TAOR.

# e. 3d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines.

- Designate one plateon (rein) as Battalion Reserve for employment anywhere within the HUE-PHU BAI enclave.
- Submit plans to this Headquarters NLT 10 December for the employment of the Battalion Reserve Force.

#### Regimental Reserve: Reserve Company 1/3. f

- (1) Be prepared for employment anywhere within the enclaves assigned to the 3d Marine Division as a counter-attack force or as a blocking/ambush force.
- (2) Maintain a one-hour alert posture.
- (3) Prepare plans for movement view movement view of the common views to the common the common term of the common state of
  - (a) Truck
  - (b) LVT

SECRET

and a state of the state of the

- (c) Air
  - 1 Fixed Wing (C-130)
  - 2 Rotary (H-34)
- (d) Navel shipping

# g. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Annex C (Concept of Operations) to Operation Order 326-65.
- (2) Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 326-65.
- (3) All plans prepared in support of this annex will be submitted to this Headquarters prior to promulgation for approval.
- (4) Reference (d) to Regimental Operations Order 326-65.
- (5) Each Battalion Reserve Force shall, as a minimum, be task organized as follows:
  - (a) Rifle platoon.
  - (b) One (1) 60MM Mortar Squad
  - (c) One (1) MG Section
  - (d) One (1) 3.5" RL Squad
  - (e). One (1) arty FO Team (when directed)
- (6) The Regimental Reserve shall, as a minimum, be Task Organized as follows:
  - (a) Rifle Company
  - (b) One (1) 81MM Mortar Section
  - (c) One (1) Arty FO Team
  - (d) One (1) TACP
  - (e) One (1) NGF Spot Team (when directed)
- (7) Maps required in support of this plan, if deployed in an area other than the units normal operating area will be provided by this Headquarters.

#### SECRET

# 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Administrative control of units deployed in support of this plan remain with the parent unit.
- b. The following supplies and equipment will be provided to the Reserve Force on deployment other than within the battalion TAOR.
  - (1) <u>Cl I</u> one day of MCIs
  - (2) <u>Cl II</u> as required
  - (3) <u>01 III</u> none
  - A CL IV none of the principle of the contract of the contrac
  - (5) <u>Cl v</u>
    - (a) Plat (rein). A basic allowance plus ten (10) grenades, hand, smoke, yellow and five (5) grenades, hand, smoke, red.
    - (b) Company (rein). A basic allowance plus thirty-two (32) grenades, hand, smoke, yellow and sixteen (16) grenades, hand, red.

# 5. COMMIND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

- a. Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 326-65.
- b. Parent units will provide the Mobile Reserve Force with sufficient radio communications to maintain contact with the designated supported unit and this Headquarters.
- c. Call signs and frequiencies will be provided to committed Reserve forces by this Headquarters of units with which the committed unit must coordinate.

oracal S

BY COMMIND OF COLONEL FISHER

E. H. MACKEL Lieutement Colonel, U. S. Merine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 326-65

G-4

3d Marines (-) (Rein) 020800H Des 1965

Annex H (Civil Affairs) to Operation Order 326-65

(a) FM 41-10 (Civil Affairs Operations)
(b) ForO 5800.7
(c) ForO 5800.3
(d) RegtO 5080.1

# 1. SITUATION.

# a. Enemy Forces.

(1) Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 326-65

#### b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) One Regional Force Company OPCON 3d Marines.
- (2) One Political Action Team (PAT) OPCON, 1st Bn, 3d Marines.

and soft and particular for the large section of th

- (3) Popular Forces and Regional Forces available to provide assistance in all Civil Affairs programs.
- (4) Civic Action (CA) Teams available from I Corps upon request.
- 2. MISSION. Conduct Civil Affairs programs designed to assist in the eradication of the Viet Cong influence and to support and assist the legally constituted government of the Republic of Vietnam.

### 3. EXECUTION.

#### Concept.

(1) The general concept of the Civil Affairs Program within the 3d Marines is based on the guidance provided by reference (a) and will be conducted in two phases.

and the transfer for the property of the same of the s

Phase I - Those actions undertaken during the initial clearing and uncovering operations.

Phase II - Those actions undertaken during the security development of uncovered areas.

## (2) Phase I

(a) During clearing and uncovering operations the Civil
Affairs effort will be directed towards the destruction of the VC infrastructure, the elimination of VC propaganda opportunities, to initiate GVN support by the population

*(* . . .

and to provoke military intelligence. This can best be accomplished by:

- The provision of immediate medical attention, to include medical revacuation and material support, in the form of food, shelter and security from the VC influence, within the means of the unit.
- ( .C · Through coordination with and the supplementation of psychological operations.
- Through the utilization of District and Village Officials to determine and meet the immediate specific needs of the people.
- 4. Through the inducement of the civilian population to accept and converse with the US and GVN officials.
  - Through the establishment of population control check points and immediate relocation areas with designated access routes in coordination with the GVN.

#### (3) Phase II

- THE PROPERTY OF n nomin i manity vie (m. 19. junio 2011 **a** militario (m. 1981) (a) During security development operations, the conduct of the Civil Affairs effort will be directed towards the improvement of the political, sociological and economic stature of the civilian population through programs initiated by the GVN while reinforcing the GVN infrastructure. This can best be accomplished by:
  - The establishment of medical teams providing aid to the population as established in references (b) and (d).
- 2. Through assistance of education restoration programs by providing construction naterials, services and educational supplies in accordance with reference (c).
- 2. Through the arrangement of regular councils with district, village and hamlet officials.
- Through the provision of maximum Lapportunities for face-to-face relationships between Vietnamese civilians and military personnel with US personnel.
  - By continously evaluating psychological opportunities in coordination with CA projects and vide-versa.
  - Providing recreational opportunities for the civilian population utilizing reference (\*).

H--2<sup>∏....</sup>

- 7. Through the utilization of engineer units to improve public communication, transportation and sanitation.
  - 8. By maintaining standing reserves of food supplies in order to meet combat and seasonal needs.
- 2. By the provision of essential assistance as may be required by the GVN to establish order and population control.

# b. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) All units will develop specific programs based on the concept specified above.
- (2) Maintain continuous liaison with village and hamlet officials within assigned TAORs.
- (3) Available Supplies.

- (a) Medical. Medical supplies are provided by a III MAF MEDCAP program and may be requisitioned monthly, from this Headquarters, in accordance with references (b) and (d).
  - (b) Foodstuffs. Foodstuffs, including current standing reserves of Bulgar wheat, rice, cooking oil, corn meal and powdered milk are available through Catholic relief and USOM. Units will requisition foodstuffs through this Headquarters as the need arises.
  - (c) Miscellaneous. Miscellaneous materials including school supplies, physical education supplies, carpentry and land clearing supplies, sewing kits, and midwifery kits are available through CARE, and will be requisitioned monthly through this Headquarters in accordance with reference (c).
- (4) Available Services. Light clearing, construction and excavation services are avilable from engineers and Naval Construction units. Transportation services, both motor and air are available for CA use. Submit requests to this Headquarters as the need arises.
- (5) It is imperative that all CA actions accomplished by all units be coordinated with local officials so that essential efforts are directed towards the most needy and necessary projects.

SECRET

#### SECRET

- (6) All areas designated for CA operations should be visited at least weekly, with emphasis on instilling a general health and sanitation consciousness within the civilian population. Aid stations should be located, and nurse trainee programs initiated in order that the GVN can eventually assume control of health and sanitation facilities.
- (7) Respect and protection will be afforded for all arts, monuments, archives, places of worship, public institutions and private property at all times.
- (8) Whenever possible, units will establish communications with villages, hamlets or districts within their TAOR to aid in the defense of the respective village or hamlet.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL FISHER

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

grand of the second of the sec

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 326-65

# CONFIDENT IAL

3d Marines (-) (Rein)
DA WANG, RVN 020800H Dec 1965

Annex I (Psychological Operations) to Operation Order 326-65 Ref: (a) FM 33-5
Time Zone: H

Time Zone: H

# 1. SITUATION.

- Sen Jan Enomy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 326-65.
- Friendly Forces,
  - (1) One Regional Forces Company OPCON 3d Marines.
  - (2) One Political Action Team (PAT) OPCON 1stBn, 3d Marines.
- 2. MISSION. To create, build and maintain confidence in the government of Vietnam and to establish a climate of national and local unity behind the war effort. Additionally, to expose the true nature of Viet Gong objectives and to induce disaffection among the Viet Cong and their supporters and to insure that the people are aware that we are here at the request of the insure that the people are aware that we restored, government and will depart when peace is restored.

# 3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept.
  - The basic concept of Psychological Operations within the 3d Marines is founded on the principles constituted by reference (a).

# b. 3d Marines.

- (1) Conduct Psychological Operations to include Psychological activities and psychological warfare which will encompass those political, military, economic and ideological actions planned and conducted to areate in the Viet Cong, other hostile, neutral, or friendly foreign groups, the emotions, attitudes and behavior favorable to the accomplishment of the Government of Vietnam's national and local policies and objections. objectives.
- (2) Psychological operations will be conducted through the development of objectives, tasks, themes and action as set forth herein.

COMF IDENTIAL

#### CONFIDENTIAL

# (a) Objectives.

- 1 To breate, build and maintain confidence in the government of Vietnam by convincing the people that a UNN/allied victory is inevitable, and that the government is concerned with the welfare of the people and the best and fastest way to end the welf is support of the government of Vietnam.
- 2 Establish an attitude of unity behind the war effort by convincing the people that all government efforts are directed toward the defeat of the Vist Cong and to accomplish this they must have the effective support of all the population.
- 2 Expose the true nature of the Viet Cong objectives by convincing the people the Viet Cong are tools of international committee, not a patriotic Viet Cong victory will mean the end of individual freedoms and loss of personal dignity.
- 4 Induce disaffection among the Vist Cong and their supporters by convincing them they are fighting for international communism and not an independent Vietnam.

  Create distrust and fear of Viet Cong leadership and convince the people that a government of Vietnam victory is inevitable.
  - 5 Insure that the people of Vietnam are aware that we are here at the request of their government and convince the local population that all allied forces will withdraw once peace is restored.
  - (b) Tasks and themes are to be originated in the bittalion whenever possible, however, the following themes should be avoided.
    - 10 10 No commitment regarding territorial boundaries will to be made; or from a provider of the books, vide to be a self-contained by the books, vide to be a self-contained by the books of the books.
    - 2 Only promises attainable within the purview of stated politics of the government of Vistnam and allied forces will be made.
      - 2 No promises regarding ultimate disposition of Viet Cong captives.
      - 4 No promises or statements will be made regarding specific time periods for withdrawal of allied forces.

CONFIDENTIAL

#### OCMPT ENTIAL

5 No promises will be made to any specific group or groups regarding autonomey or political power structure.

# c. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Psychological operation resources available to 3d Marines' units consist of printing facilities, loud speakers, aircraft, cultural teams, research and analysis and audio/visual aids teams. All of which may be requested in writing from the Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: Psy Ops Off G-3) via the 3d Marines (S-3). For emergency/immediate targets request may be submitted by land line.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL FISHER

Lieutenant Golonel, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 326-65

CONFIDENTIAL

### SECRET

3d Marines (-) (Reim)
DA NANG, RVN
020800H Dec 1965

Annex J (Distribution) to Operation C	order 326-65
Ref: None	
Time Zone: H Testa to crysta  address to the control of the contro	ent of t
3d Mar Div	<b>3</b>
9th Marines	The description of the second
12th Marines	2
lst Bn, 1st Marines	. 5
1st Bn, 3d Marines	5
3d Bn, 4th Marines	5
1st Bn, 12th Marines	8
3d Recon Bn	1
3d Tank Bn	ı
3d AT Bn	1
1st AmTrac Bn	ı
3d MT Bn	1
Co A, 3d Tank Bn	1
Co A, 3d AT Bn	1
3d Engr Bn	1
7th Engr Bn	1
Hq Bn	1
3d SP Bn	1
1st 8" How Plat (SP)	1
Co C, 3d Med Bn	ı
MCB-5	· 1
- 1. Ab	SECRET

SECRET

Hq Co, 3d Marines

1

File

10

HY COMMAND OF COLONEL FISHER

E.H. MACKEL
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 326-65

**J−2** 

SECRET

graph Both

Copy No of Copies 3d Marines (-) (Rein) DA NANG, RVN 300800H Dec 1965

Change Ne 1 to Operation Order 326-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. Make the following pen changes in Operation Order 326-65.

#### a. Basic Order.

- (1) Paragraph 3.e. Change "3d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines" to read "2d Bn (Rein), 1st Marines".
- (2) Paragraph 5.b.(6). Change "3d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines" to read "2d Bn (Rein), 1st Marines".

# b. Annex A. page A-1.

- (1) In body change line 2 "Capt NICHOLS" to read "Capt TAYLOR".
- (2) In body change line 5 "3d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines" to read "2d Bn (Rein), 1st Marines",, and "LtCol VALE" to read 微水Col HANIFIN".

# c. Annex F, page F-1.

- (1) Paragraph 1.b.(2)(d). Change "3d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines" to read "2d Bn (Rein), 1st Marines".
- (2) Paragraph 3.d. Change "3d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines" to read "2d En (Rein), 1st Marines".
- d. Annex F. Appendix I. Change "3d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines" to read "2d Bn (Rein), 1st Marines and change "BEAR MAT" to "CEDAR BIRD".

# e. Annex F, Appendix 2, page F-2-1,

- (1) Under UNIT, line 8 change "3/4" to "2/1".
- (2) Under CALL SIGN, line 6 delete "MUTTER".
- (3) Under CALL SIGN, line 9, change "MORTGAGE" to read "MUTTER".

# f. Annex F. Appendix 2, page F-2-2,

(1) Under UNIT, line 8 change "3/4" to "2/1".

SECRET

7

#### SECRET

- (2) Under CALL SIGN, line 6 delete "MUTTER".
- (3) Under CALL SIGN, line 9 change "MORTGAGE" to read "MUTTER".
- g. Annex G, page G-2.
  - (1) Paragraph 3.e. Change \*3d Bn (Rein), 4th Marines\* to read \*2d Bn (Rein), 1st Marines\*.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL FISHER

Van D. BELL Jr Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

<u>DISTRIBUTION:</u> Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 326-65

8

# -IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE DIPIEDZ

FM: CO THIRD MARINES

TO: CO FIRST DN THIRD MARINES

CO FIRST BN FIRST MARNES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

CO 12TH MARINES

CO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

CO THIRD ENGR BN

ACTION INFO INITIALS

C?
XU
9-1
5-2
6-3
8-4
HGCO
COMMO
MTO
SUPO

SECRET DESIGNATION OF 1ST BN, 3D MARINES FOR EXECUTION DIV OPN PLAN 353-65 A. CO THIRD MARINES 3005052 1. IN FIRST SENTENCE REF A CHANCE "1ST BN, 1ST MARINES" TO READ "1ST BN, 3D MARINES". GP-4

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

TOD: 01/1400H/NOV65/#01/SCN/SCN/SC/

DIST: ALL UNITS

DIV . S&C

HaramScraw BarEsEraNoma Soffialla T

# ROUTING COPY

SECRET

Cnel # 6

IMMEDIATE C11518Z

FROM:

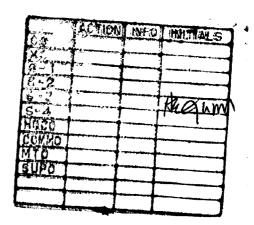
CO, 3D MARGINES

CO, 1ST H., 1ST MARLIES

CG, 3D Maic DIV

CO, 9TH MARINES

CO, 1ST EN, 12TH MAHINES
CO, 3D TANK EN
CO, 3D ANTI TANK EN
CO, 3D ENGH EN
CO, CO A, 3D TANK EN



HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

FRAG 0 31-65

RELIEF OF CO A, 1ST IN, 1ST MARINES AND ADJUSTMENT OF AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY 1. COMMENCING 2 DEC EXECUTE PLANS FOR RELIEF IN PLACE OF CO A BY ELEMENTS OF 9TH MARINES.

- 2. ADJUST BOUNDRY BETWEEN 9TH MARINES ALONG GENETAL LINE (AT 964710) TO (AT 950709) TO BRIDGE (AT 947700) ALONG HOAD SOUTH TO (AT 930620) THEN SOUTH TO HIVER (AT 934610) THEN SOUTH ALCHG WEST BANK OF SONG YEN TO (AT 941594). THE ROAD FROM (AT 964710) TO (AT 930620) TO HE RETAINED IN 3D MARINES TAOR. LIMITING POINT LOCATED BY (AT 9466).
- 3. ADVISE WHEN RELIEF ACCOMPLISHED AND ASSUMPTION OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR AILL 22 (AT 9566) BY MARIE TS 9TH MARINES.

GP=4

DRAFTED BY H. J. COULIN

RELEASED BY

12/12/11/DEC 65/1/12/AEB/ (1.16)



THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

PRIORITY 26Ø35ØZ

THIRD MARINES FM:

FIRST B" FIRST MARINES TO:

FIRST BATTHIRD MARINES SECOND BN FIRST MARINES HAS BEEN SENT

-- READDRESSAL

PRIORITY 250740Z

CG THIRD MARDIV FM:

CG III MAF TO:

IMFO: THIRD MAR FOURTH MAF SEVENTH MAR

NINTH MAR

CUPY 3 OF COPIES

SECRET
M-14 (MOD) RIFLES (U)
A. CG III MAF'MSG 191200Z
1. IAW REF A MEGATIVE REPORT SUBMITTED.
2. PRESENT ASSIGNMENT OF ONE M-14 (MOD) PER FIRE TEAM

CONSIDERED ADEQUATE.

GP-4

ACTION INFO INITIAL Hace COMMO MIO SUPO

TOD: 26/1045H/DEC65###1/ROW/

DIST:

1/1 1/3 2/1

25Ø74ØZ DEC 65

Corel #8

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE 920615Z

-IMMEDIATE

FW:

CO. THIRD MARINES

TO:

CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CO FIRST DN, FIRST MARINES CO TWELFTH MARINES CO FIRST DN THIRD MARINES

SECRET

IMPLEMENTATION OF BOUNDARY CHANGE

CG 3D MARDIV MSG Ø2Ø315Z

ACKNOWLEDGE REF A.

ACTION INFO INETIAL CO XO MC HECO COMMO MTO SUPO

HAS BEEN SENT

RECOMMEND BOUNDARY CHANGE BE IMPLEMENTED 3 DEC CONTINGENT UPON ACCEPTANCE OF AREA BY 9TH MARINES AS PREVIOUSLY SCHEDULED AND PLANNED IN CONJUNCTION WITH 9TH MARINES.

OP-IL

# ROUTING CODY

copy 3 OF & copies

02/1515H/DEC65/#01/ROVI/XM TOR:

DIST:

S'& C HAS BEEN SENT VIA COURIER

SECRET

Ø20615Z DEC 65

Concl #9

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein), PMF FPO San Francisco, 96601

3:HJC:hlw 1 Dec 1965

From To

Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines

Subje Conduct of Operation

(a) CG, 3d MarDiv Secret ltr 3440.3 of 10 Nov 65 Defense of Vital Areas, Nevember 1965 Refi

Encl: (1) Copy CO, 3d MarDiv ltr 3120.1, 31DFW; jjw, of 27 Nov 1965

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted for infermation.

H.J. CONLIN By direction

SECRET

Emcl # 10

#### CONFIDENTIAL

# **HEADQUARTERS** 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF FFO San Francisco 96601

3/HJC/hlw 1556 1 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Coneral, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Task Organization; correction of

(a) DivBul 005440 of 19 Nov 1965 Ref:

Encl: (1) 3d Marines Task Organization and Personnel Troop List

1. In accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

B.H. MACKEL By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Conclusio

# CONFIDENTIAL

		USMC		USY		TOTAL
		3320	Test .	ott	<u>Fol</u>	
1.	3d Marines (-) (Mein) (DA HANG- PHU BAI)	161	3737	13	178	4089
	a. HqCo (Rein) (DA NANG)	17	197	2	5	221
	(1) Det, Hoßn, 3d HarDiv	0	3	o	0	3
	b. 1st Bn, 1st Mar (DA MANG) c. 1st Bn, 3d Mar (DA NANG) d. 3d Bn, 4th Mar (Rein) (PMU BAI)	33 42 FX 169	980 1029 1531	3 3 5	54 52 67	1070 11 <b>26</b> 1672
	(1) 3d Bn, 4th Mar (2) Det, HqBn, 3d MarDiv (3) 3d Plt (Rein), Co A,	35 2	947 10 23	0	<b>5</b> 8 0	1044 12 24
	3d AT Bn (5 M50A1 Onto) (4) 3d Flt (Rein), Co A, 3d Engr Bn	B) 1	40		O	41
	(5) 3d Plt (Rein), Co A, 3d Tank Bn (5 N,6A3 Ta (6) 3d Plt (Rein), Co C, 3d Reson Bn	nke) 1	26 22	0	0	27 23
2.	Ath En, 12th Mar (-) (Rein) (P. BAI)	HU 28	463	1	9	501
	a. Hq Btry (-) (Rein) (CMR Te b. Btry M, 4th Bn (SP) (6-155 c. Btry I, 3d Bn (6-105How) d. 107mm Hort Btry, 2d Bn (6-	How) 4	153 123 119 68	1 0 0 0	3 2 2 2	171 129 128 73

Enclosure (1) CONFIDENTIAL

#### COMPLDENTIAL

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Sein), PHF FFO San Francisco, 96601

3:85Aihlw 03433 2 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer
Tel Commanding General, 3d Marine Amphibious Porce (Attn: 0-3)
Via: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: 0-3)
Subj: Science Intrusion Detectors report on
Ref: (a) ForBul 03433, Ser 025965, 22 Oct 1965
Encl: (1) Headquarters Company, 3d Marines SID-150 Report
(2) 1st Battalion, 3d Marines, SID-150 Report
(3) 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, SID-150 Report
(4) 3d Battalion, 4th Marines, SID-150 Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

M.J. CONLIN By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Comel 212

# CONTIDENTIAL

#### SERI-MONTHLY SIG-150 REPORT

To: Yis		Headquarters Company, 3d Mari Commanding General, 3d Marine (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Ma (2) Commanding General, 3d Ma	Amphibious Force ( rines, 34 Harine Di	vision (Roin), Thr		
1.	Un:	it allowance	8			
2.	AW	orage number of Selemmeters a	esigned 24			
3.	AV	rege number os Selamometers a	vallable 32			
4.	Ty	Type exployment of Seismoneters by number				
	8.	Patrols	0			
	<b>b.</b>	deudza	O			
	0.	M.A Defense	0			
	d.	GF Defense	24			
	4.	Interior Owrd	0			
	t.	Supply or storage area	•			
	<b>5</b> •	Airfield Refense	o			
5.	λW	erage number of seismometers d	om for saintenance	, о		
6.	γ₩	rage number of central boxes	iom.	1		
7.	Hos	mber of Special Cocasion reper	to submitted during	period. O		

Enclosure (1)

ODWYIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENCTION.

# SENI-MONTHLY SID-150 REPORT

Pro To: Via		<b>d Mariner, 3d</b> Mari	no Division (	3) Roin), PAP
1.	Unit silowance		20	
2.	Average number of Selemente	re seeigned	20	
3.	Average number of Selsmomete	re available	20	
li.	Ty e employment of Seismonet	ers by number		
	a. Patrols	0		
	b. Ambush	O		
	o. M.E Defense	17		
	d. Of Defense	0	•	
	e. Interior Guard	0		
	f. Supply or storage area	0		
	g. Airfield Defense	O	•	
5.	Average number of scienceste	re does for mainte	Ban <b>00.</b>	1
6.	average number of control be	xes dom.		1
7.	Number of Special Occasion r	eperts substited d	uring period.	0

Englesure (2)

# CONTROL MILA

# SAME-MONTHLY SID-150 RESERVE

Fra To: Via	Coa	Battelian, 1st Maria marding General, 3d M Commading Officer, 3d Commanding General,	arine Amphibious Fe <b>1 Marines, 30 M</b> orin	e Division (se	) in), f% <b>?</b>	
1.	Unit a	llowance		20		
2.	Averag	e number of Sciencest	ers sesigned	23		
3.	Avereg	o musicr of Sciences	ere available	22		
4.	Dive a	Type suployment of Seismoneters by master				
	a. Pa	trole	•			
	b. An	t <b>au</b> i	19			
	c. ML	E Defense	3			
	G. CT	Defense	•			
	e. In	terior Ouerd	. •			
	f. Su	ply or storage area	ō			
	G. Ali	riicld Defense	0			
5.	Averag	e number of selement	ers down for mainte	itali <b>00</b>	Ó	
6.	kvoraz	number of central be	ines dom.		1	
7.	Humber	of Special Occasion	reports submitted d	luring period.	0	

Enchosure (3)

#### Later I was a little

#### MAN - ADMININ SID-150 REPORT

Fre To: Via		30 Sectation, Ath Marines Community General, 3d Marines, 3d (1) Communding Officer, 3d Marines, 3d (2) Communding General, 3d Marine Div.	i Marioo Division (Se	in), 1984
i.	Un	it allowance	32	
<b>≥.</b>	ÄV	trage number of delampeters assigned	34	
3.	ΑVI	rese number of belesometers evallable	34	
4.	Ty	so employment of Scissometers by number	•	
	4.	Patrols	0	
	<b>b</b> .	ympandr	1	
	e.	Fil.R Defense	8	
	d.	CF Defense	4	
		Interior Guard	0	
	£.	hupply or storage area	o	
	£.	Airtield Defense	5	
5.	V.A4	rage number of selementers down for m	aintemance,	o
6.	ÁVE	rage number of central boxes down.		0
7.	hus	bor on Special Occasion reports submit	ted during period.	0
Kote	<b>:</b> 1	In addition to employment of Seigmenet A, six were employed at Observation Pe	ers as indicated in p	sragraph

Enclosure (4)

### CONFIDENTIAL

#### HEADQUARTERS 34 Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO San Francisco 96601

3/HJC/3dw 3000 3 Dec 1965

Freme Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF (SOI-3)

Tactical Employment of Popular Force Units with Merine Units

(a) Div Bul 3300 of 15 Nov 1965 Rof:

(1) 00, let Bn, let Marines ltr 3/FWNM/Jmb ever 3300 dtd 25Nev65 (2) 00, let Bn, 3d Marines ltr 3/RRD ever 3300 dtd 26Nev65 (3) 00, 3d Bn, 4th Marines ltr 3/WOR/dur ever 3480 dtd 29Nev65 Engl:

- In accordance with instructions contained in reference (a), the following report is submitted.
- 2. Methods and precedures now being used to integrate Popular Perces and Marine actions.
- At present there are two distinct methods and procedures being employed by this Regiment to integrate Pepular Forces and Marine unitations. The first method employed by the 1st Bn, integrates and the 1st Bn, 3d Marines involves the occidention of Pepular Force Units with Marine operations and employment of supporting arms. This technique requires direct limited between U. S. Marine Battaliens and Companies and District and Village Chiefs; usually in the form of a liaison team with a communications capability physically present at the Chief's Headquarters, This method coordinates activities of both forces for effensive and defensive operations. Participating by Popular Forces in offensive operations 1.0. patrols, search and older operations is usually limited to previding guides or specialists in techniques of search, since these operations go beyond the normal village security mission assigned to Popular Forces. The more noteable participation of integrated and coordinated action takes place in planned defenses where Pepular Forces Security that and defensive locations are in close proximity or adjacent to battalion's defenses. In these instances, close coordination is maintained for artillery and martar fires, night ambushes, patrols and listening posts.
- b. The second method employed by 3d Battelien, 4th Marines at Hue Phu Bai involves the integration of feur Marine rifle squade into feur Pepular Ferce platoons commanded by a Marine lieutenant with a Vietnamese Lieutenant executive officer. This method was initiated for two principal reasons: (1) The Popular Forces and their area of operations covered several districts and villages requiring liaison with several district and village agencies;

CONFIDENTIAL

#### HEADTHARTERS 1st Battalion, 3d Marines 3d Farine Division (Rein), FMF

Fro, San Francisco, California, 96601

3300 3/RRD/ddh 28 Nov 1965

Commanding Officer Frome

Commending Officer, 3d Burines TOI

Tactical Employment of Popular Porce Units with Kerine Units Subit

(a) MARUL 3300 of 15 Nov 1965 Reft

- 1. In accordance with reference (a) the following report is submitted:
- Procedures to be used to integrate Popular Forces and Marine Unite.
- (1) The Battalion Commander and B-2 are in the process of meeting with each Village Chief in the TAOR to determine if the following procedures oan be effected:
- down to the Fire Term level.
- (b) Integrate the less reliable into daytime patrols and have let search operations only.
- b. Recommended precedures to assist the Popular Forces in the conduct of training and operations:
- (1) Assist each village Popular Force Unit to organize its de-fense of their village or hamlet.
- (?) Where possible arrange for Pepular Force Units to participate in rifle company training programs, especially those training periods directed toward developing the PF's tactical skills.
- 2. Prior to developing more subitious plans for training Fepular Forces. Units the following action is being initiated:
- a. Obtain from Matrict Headquarters accurate figures on the number. pay scale, and command structure of Popular Forces in the TAOR.
- b. Coordinate the night time functions of Popular Forces with the Village Chiefe to ensure that there is no interference with our operations.

R. R. DIOKEY III

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

SAC PHES - HEADQUARTERS

3d Bestelion, The Merines (Relp)

650308

S & C FILES 3D MARINES 61165

HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
24 Marine Division. Fleet Marine Force Copy 2 of 3 apple c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/WCR/dm 3480 29 Nov 1965

From Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Subj: Tactical Employment of Popular Force Units with Marine Units

(a) DivBul 3300 4t4 15Nov65 Ref:

Fnol: (1) Joint Action Company, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines

1. To assist in the compliance with reference (a), the following report is submitted.

## Methods and Procedures now being used to integrate Popular Force and Marine actions:

a. The essence of the success of this battalion's integration with PFs lies in the nature of that integration. As indicated in enclosure (1), the PFs and Marines here are part of a permanent team.

b. The PFs in this area are under the OP CON of this battalion and therefore are directly responsive to the overall requirements within our TAOR.

### Recommended procedures to assist the Popular Porces in the conduct of training and operations:

- a. Demonstration and application are the most effective methods of training for PFs. Marines and PFs should train together. The PF feels himself an equal this way and is more acceptive to the training (See Annex A to enclosure (1)).
- b. On the job training, alongside Marines, is extremely valuable. The Marine sets the quiet example and the PF patterns himself after the Marine. This occurs by living in comradeship with the Marine and by patrolling and ambushing with Marines daily.

# 4. Additional Comments and Recommendations.

a. The PF is the key to security of village areas. When he is considered important and treated as such he will respond.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INDERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER J2 YEARS, DOD DIK 5200.10

ENCLOSURE (3)

#### CONFIDENTIAL

a great deal of good. They should be carefully selected, allowed to work on a permanent basis with PFs, and, if possible, attend a special school to prepare them for this mission. The school should explain the best methods of self-help in learning to speak victnamese, and should emphasize local customs, economics, politics, and the broad aspects of counterinsurgency. Such screening and training will result in a more effective program.

S. A. VALE Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

# JOINT ACTION COMPANY, 3D DATTALION, ATH MARINES

#### 1. Background

- a. The original TAOR assigned this battalion was considered tactically undesirable as it did not include sufficient terrain to the north of our vital installations to insure the successful accomplishment of our mission. The dnemy could invade the semi-circle of villages in this area at his leisure and bring our installation under mortar attack.
- b. Negotiations were begun with the Vietnamese to secure this area, called the "A" Zone (see Annex C), and at the same time gain control of the local Popular Force Platoons. Due to our lack of interproters, operational control of the Popular Force Platoons was considered essential for population control if we assumed responsibility for the "A" Zone with its 12,000 people.
- c. As an interim measure we began to send in medical teams to hold sick call for the villages. This served a two fold purpose. First, it helped to win the trust and friendship of the villages. Secondly, it provided a much needed orientation and familiarization for our troops. We sent a different rifle company or platoon with each medical team as security on their visit to each village.
- d. On 21 June 1965 our TAOR was increased by the addition of the "A" Zone. With this area we were given operational control of the Popular Force Platoons at Thuy Luong, Thuy Tan and Thuy Phu, plus the Popular Force Platoon at Phu Bai Bridge. The Commanding General of the 1st ARVN Division gave operational control of the Popular Forces to the Commanding Officer of the 3d Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-) (Rein).
- e. Upon assuming responsibility for the "A" Zone, we also established radio communications with each village headquarters. We surveyed in and registered, with smoke, artillery concentrations in each village so that the village chiefs could call for supporting fires as required. We also formed a "Civilian Military Adivsory Council" with the villagers to meet and discuss problems of mutual interest.
- f. At this time we had approximately a rifle company committed in securing this area. As an economy of force measure, it was decided that by using fewer Marines and assigning them to the villages on a permanent basis, we could achieve greater security and a better Vietnamese-American relationship. As a result of this decision the Joint Action Company (JAC) was formed, composed of Marines and the Popular Force Platopns.
- g. Before describing the Joint Action Company and its operations, it might be noted that in August our TAR was again enlarged to include two hamlets of LOC BON Village. With this increase, we received 2,000 more civilians and two more Popular Force Platoons. (One of which is the AN NONG River Bridge Platoon.)

# 2. Organization of the Joint Action Company

a. General. By agreement, operational control of six Popular Forces Platoons within the TAOR of 3d Pattalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-) (Rein) was given to the Commanding Officer. These six Popular Forces Platoons were, and continue to be, assigned to four villages and two bridges. A plan to utilize these platoons properly was needed.

#### CONFIDENTIAL

- b. Concept of the Joint Action Company. A plan was developed which created a Joint Action Company composed of Marines and Popular Forces personnel. A battalion officer and recent graduate of Vietnamese Language School, was named Company Commander. Under his leadership the program got under way.
- c. <u>lst Provisional Platoon</u>. One T/O squad of hand picked Marines from each Rifle Company was selected to become a permanently organized unit. These four squads were called the lst Provisional Marine Platoon.
- d. Popular Forces Company. The six Popular Forces Platoons were brought together in spirit by the appointment of an ARVN Lieutenant as Company Commander.
- e. <u>Joint Action Company</u>. The 1st Provisional Marine Platoon and the Popular Forces Company became the Joint Action Company under the command of the Marine officer with the ARVN Lieutenant as Executive Officer. Each Marine squad was assigned to work with one of the four Popular Forces Platoons assigned to villages. The Joint Action Company Headquarters is small with a Marine Sorgeant, three Marine drivers/radio operators/supply men, and three Popular Force radio operators composing the group.
- f. Melationships. As indicated above, Third Battalion, Fourth Marines has operational control over the six Popular Force Platoons within the TAGE. This authority was delegated by the Commanding General, 1st AnVN Division.

  Administrative Control remains with the village-district-province-political channels. The battalion's op-con authority is exercised through the Commanding Officer of the Joint Action Company. In each village the Marine Squad Leader is responsible for the operations of the integrated unit. Operationally, his commands are passed through the Popular Force Platoon Commander to the Vietnamese members of the unit. Although Marines command and lead, they always consult their counterparts for approval, or a mutually satisfying solution to each situation. Their tact and personal leadership qualities are extremely important. All matters pertaining to the village other than tactical operations are accomplished through and in conjuntion with the village chief. In tactical operations, the village chief is of course consulted and kept informed.

# 3. Training. See Annex A.

- 4. Operations. Counterinsurgency is a total effort to defeat subversive insurgency. The operations of the Joint Action Company are designed to approach that goal and tend to cover a wide spectrum of activities ranging from night ambushes to volley ball games.
- a. Tactical Operations. The Joint Action Company has been able to conduct recon patrols, ambushes, and security patrols averaging about twenty per week in all four villages. It has conducted blocking operations in conjunction with ARVN and Marine units, led search operations, and has staked out suspected VC huts. The Company has also conducted two night raids by Sampan on an adjacent hamlet suspected of being a staging area for VC supplies. While no fire fights have resulted as yet, the Joint Action Company has been able to capture 21 VC and VC suspects of which 9 were found to be VC and 12 were VCS.

2

CONFIDENTIAL

#### CONFIDENTIAL

- b. Intelligence. Prior to the formation of the Joint Action Company no concrete or timely intelligence information was received from the villages adjacent to the Battalion TAOR. VC domination in the villages varied from 20% to 35%. This concentration was enough to intimidate the population to such an extent as to deny us pertinent information concerning VC activities. The advent of the Joint Action Company relieved the people of fear of VC retaliation and intelligence information has been freely offered since that time.
- Counterintelligence. Since the inception of the Joint Action Company, VC activity in the villages has become almost non-existent. By being bordered on the North by the village, area the Battalion was vulnerable to observation and attack by VC forces who mixed with the population. The presence of Marines in the villages has demied the VC the use of these areas. Propaganda leaflets are rarely if ever found in the villages and propaganda lectures by VC cadre have ceased altogether. VC propaganda lectures were common practice when the battalion first assumed responsibility for the TAOR. The greatest single advantage derived from the Joint Action Company is the denial of use of the population and village area as a base for guerrilla operations.
- d. Economic Influences. Upon initial entry to the villages, prices of goods sold to Marines were double and triple the normal rate. So as not to disrupt the economic balance of the communities, the Joint Action Company refrained from buying anything for a period of time. After several weeks the villagers realized the Marines were present as members of the community with a job to do. All goods and food were then offered to the Marines at the proper price. Through civic action, the Joint Action Company is attempting to raise the economic status of the area by assisting in road repairs, maintenance of water wells, medical aid, etc.
- e. <u>Psychological Operations</u>. Propaganda leaflets have been distributed several times, however, word of mouth appears to be the most effective means. Marines are trying to influence the people by offering friendship, civic aid and protection as representatives of the South Vietnamese Government. Some tricks have been taken from the VC handbook, such as putting out the word that the Joint Action Company is looking for a certain VC cadre, or verbally exploiting the successes of the Joint Action Company or other friendly units. Much of this work is through the Popular Forces as the Vietnamese to Vietnamese approach in this area is more effective than American to Vietnamese.
  - f. Civic Action. See Annex B.
- g. Coordination and Lisison. Coordination between all levels, civil and military-American and Vietnamese are handled by the Company Commander and Executive Officer. Contact with the principle people was made early in the operation so lines of mutual support could be established. After initial liaison was made, close contact has been maintained with civil, military and police heads for mutual assistance in intelligence and operations. Close contact with counter-intelligence people and access to information from covert agents has also proven very important.

#### 5. Conclusion

a. The Joint Action Company program has resulted in a feeling, on the part

CONFIDENTIAL

#### CONFIDENTIAL

of all members of the Battalion, that our mission in Vietnam is truly worth while. We have developed a sense of responsibility toward the villages and their once strange names of Thuy Phu, Thuy Luong, Thuy Tan and Loc Bon are now part of our daily vocabulary. The Popular Forces are our friends. Whereas once they were looked upon as less than trustworthy and little more effective than armed civilians, they now have earned the respect of their Marine comradesin-arms.

- b. This program of sharing the work of defeating insurgency on a team basis has paid off. The village people can see, each day, the meaningfulness of the relationship. The Marines may be big, shoot well, and take care of their equipment well, but the Popular Forces know the area and people and can close the gap in military proficiency by hard work, The Marines are not advisors, and they certainly are not French.
- c. The program can be enlarged to other areas. However, a key point, is that these Popular Force Platoons are under our operation control which is necessary for this program. Support in the way of uniforms, weapons and radios is required. Marines of high caliber are needed. The ratio of a Marine squad to a Popular Force Platoon is excellent.
- d. One thought occurs as we examine this program and that is that the more successful this program becomes (the more Vietnamese villagers are impressed by the security and confidence of the Joint Action Company) the greater will be the VC attempts to destroy the program. In this regard all members of the Joint Action Company have been schooled and their alertness and preparedness are marks of their desire to succeed.

#### ANNEXES.

A Training of the JaC

B Civic Action

C Sketch of TAOR

#### THAINING OF THE JAC

1. The Marines involved in this program are selected volunteers from each rifle company in the Battalion. The necessary traits Marines must have for this program are intelligence, the ability to react quickly to a situation, a solid knowledge of tactics and general military subjects, the ability to get along with people, tact, and above all, patience.

# 2. Preliminary Training of the Marine Mifle Squads

- a. <u>Deperal Counter-insurgency Operations</u>. Marines have been taught concepts of counter-insurgency and the involvement of the people of the area in combating the effectiveness of the guerrilla.
- b. Orientation to Political Military Structure of South Vietnam. It is important for Marines to understand the dual command and administrative structure of South Vietnam's political, military system in order to understand the position. of various people in the hierarchy and how to act towards them. Marines must also understand their position in the military structure.
- c. <u>Viet Cong Tactics and Techniques</u>. Marines are familiar with the way the enemy operates so as to effectively combat him and avoid his traps. The Joint Action Company frequently use the VC tactics themselves.
- d. Communications. All Marines in the unit must know radio procedure and the operations of the AN/PnC-10
- e. Artillery FO Procedure. Registered concentrations are plotted around each village along avenues of approach. Each man is familiar with these concentrations and able to adjust artillery fire from them.
- f. Population Control. Marines have been taught to work population control techniques through the Popular Force element of the organization so as not to irritate the civilians or appear as an occupation force themselves.
- g. Intelligence and Counter-intelligence. Marines must know how and what to look for and how to report the information in a usable form. Also, how to counter the enemies' intelligence collection efforts through psychological warfare operations, tactical operations, population control and acquisition of the people's trust in them through friendship and protection.
- h. Language. Vietnamese language training is continuous and is very important. So few Americans can speak Vietnamese that the people are surprised and pleased that someone will try to learn their language. Desides the communication aspect, learning the language is a means of extending bonds of friendship.
- i. Mission. Concept and Means of Affecting. Before embarking on counter-insurgency operations, all concerned must know what they are trying to accomplish and how to do it. This has been ralated to the particular situation of the area and locality in which they are working. To employ the necessary initiative and adapt to the rapidly changing situations of counter-insurgency, the mission and all its aspects must be clear in the mind of each man.

Annex (A)

# 2. Training of the Joint action Platoons (PF Platoon; and Marine Rifle Squad).

- a. Training of the village platoons is directed towards the training of the complete intergrated unit. Marines go through the training with the Popular Forces, with the objective of building a single unit. Classes are conducted in Vietnamese and English and include a demonstration which is followed up by practical application. An extensive demonstration has been found to be the most effective means of teaching and should amount to approximately one third of every class. The training of the Popular Forces has been one of the most promising aspects of the program. They enjoy formal classes and work hard for praise for a job well done. Improvement in discipline and military manner is becoming quite evident; they will not go outside without their covers, they carry rifles like Marines; every day another Popular Force soldier turns up with a "Marine Haircut". The patrolling and ambush technique of the unit as a whole is excellent and their marksmanship is improving.
- b. Scouting and Patrolling. The Popular Forces use some variations of techniques which Marines have not been exposed to. As a result, there is a two-way exchange of information.
- c. Marksmanship. Classes are conducted in marksmanship and maintenance of weapons (M-14, Carbine, TLMBAL Submachine Gun and the Bar). Each platoon fires on the range every three weeks with an armorer from 3d Battalion (Rein) 4th Marines (-) (Rein), present to perform minor maintenance on the weapons.
- d. Ambushes and Counter-Action. After imitial classes, work in this area has been mostly practical application with a critique held every few days. The Popular Forces are capable of some very sophisticated forms of ambush and counter-action plans. Counter-action drills are held at least once a week.
- e. Handling of POW's. Initially the Popular Forces had no concept of prisoner handling. After several classes and actual handling of prisoners with M rines, the Popular Forces can now handle prisoners properly.
- f. <u>Intelligence Needs and Collection</u>. As members of the village, the Popular Forces have access to any information in the village. The Village and Hamlet Chiefs should be aware of the essential element of information, as they are also an important source of information.
- g. Population Control. The Joint Action Company, Hanlot Chiefs, Village Chiefs and District Chiefs must know who is living in the area and whether or not he belongs there. All sweeps, population checks and police actions are made by Vietnamese Forces, Police, Popular Forces or Regional Forces. Marines are used as blocking or screening forces with other Vietnamese units, but do not enter houses since the "Gestapo" concept must not be attributed to the Marines if the program is to be successful. The routes of travel, land and water, are controlled and curfew and identification measures are being strengthened. Population control is handled in a discreet and tactful manner so as not to cause undue irritation of the people. Sweeps and population checks should have a reason based on intelligence reports.
- h. <u>Communications</u>. Vietnamese and Marines must be able to communicate. Therefore, besides the language program, arm and hand signal communications have been established, based on the Marine Corps system.

A-2 Annex (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

#### CIVIC ACTION

- 1. The Civic Action as performed by the Joint Action Company is toward the overall organization effort. As always the most important and receptive program is the medical aid. The Battalion Medical Team visits each village once each week. This tema is composed of the Battalion Medical Officer, three U. S. Navy Corpsman and the Popular Forces Corpsman of the village visited (usually two). Prior to employment of the Joint Action Company, this team treated from 200-300 patients at each visit. Since the Joint Action Company now holds daily sick call, the number has been reduced to approximately 75-100 per visit. This allows the Medical Officer to spend more time with the more serious cases and better utilize his time.
- 2. Another reason that the medical cases have been reduced has no doubt been the distribution of scap. Scap is a luxury in Vietnam and to use it needlessly is considered wasteful. Giving the scap to adults, rather than the children, has proven more beneficial. After each distribution, classes are held on the proper use of scap and its hygeine value. These classes are normally held for the village officials and the Popular Forces Platoon and the word is carried down to the people. Another method was tried in the village of Thuy Tan and proved quite successful. The squad operating in this village offered to demonstrate the proper method of washing infants and small children and invited the mothers of the village to participate. As the mothers brought up their children, one Marine undressed the child, one Marine washed, one rinsed, one dried and another redressed the child. This project was not only considered successful in the improvedment of hygeine but did much to enhance the United States Marines' image in this village. Over all, it is believed that proper hygeine and improved sanitation measures can reduce 70-80% of the sickness in this area.
- 3. Although the roads and bridges are a military necessity within the area, the repairs of such must also be considered civic action. Marines and Popular Forces, whenever time is available, make repairs to roads and bridges within their area. On many occasions, civilians have joined in, after watching the work for a while. Many other contacts with civilains should be considered as civic acts because they do enhance the overall civil affairs program. Simple everday contacts, whether it is helping a man push a heavy cart, helping a woman with a heavy load, or picking up a child who has fallen, are all important in this program. Many Vietnamese have invited the Marines to eat with them or offered them food for their use. These acts of friendship are proof of a "working" program.
- 4. It is felt that since the Joint action Company is actually with the people everyday and most nights they are our most important civic action project. It is also felt that this program does much for the civil affairs effort which in turn is a major support in accomplishing our military mission.

B\_1 Annex (B)

# CONFIDENTIAL

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO San Francisco 96601

3/NJO/Jdw 3000 4 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Comeral, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: G-3(REDOPS))

Subj: Command REDOPS

Ref: (a) PMPAGO PO03000.5

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following REDOPS is submitted:

Unit	label	Data
Hq 00.	CRPERS OREOP ORSUP CRTRG	0-1 0-2/Unk 0-1 0-1
1st Sattalion, 1st Marines	Orpers Orbup Orbup Ortro	0-1 0-1 0-2/Unk 0-1
1st Battelion, 3d Marines	CMPHR8 ORGGP GMSUP ORTRO	0-1 0-1 0-2/Unk 0-1
3d Battalion, 4th Marines	CRPERS CHSUP CREQP CRTRG	C—2/Unk C—2/Unk C—2/Unk C—1

T. H. FISHER

Corel # 14

## CONFIDENTIAL

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO San Francisco, Calif 96601

3:HJC:hlw 28 Dec 1965

Commanding Officer Prom: Commanding General, Third Marine Division (Attn: G-3 (REDOPS)) To:

Subj: Command ReDOFS

Ref:

(a) DivO 03000.5 (b) FMFPACO 003000.5

1. In accordance with reference (a) and (b), the following REDOUS is submitted.

<u>unit</u>	TRAKS	LABEL	DATA
2d Bn, 1st Mar	C	CRPERS	C2/C1 unknown
•	C	CREOP	C2/C1 unknown
•	c	CRSUP	C1.
	С	CRTRG	Cl

T.H. FISHER

CONFIDERTIAL

Comel #15

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FFO San Francisco, Calif 96601

XO LIOB

3/JAM/hlw 29 Dec 1**9**65

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: G-3)

Subj: Boat report

Ref: (a) Telecon Maj HLAZ, 3d MarDiv, G-3 Sec., of 272155H Dec.65

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following Boat Report is submitted:

# a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines,

- (1) Has one fourteen foot alluminum boat and one fourteen foot wooden boat and are ninteen horse power outboard motor.
  - (2) To date the battalion has not employed their boats.
  - (3) The Battalion has no problem with the boats.
  - (4) The Battalion feels it has a sufficient number of boats.
- (5) It is considered that patrols might have a use for a small portable two man boat for stream crossing.

# b. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines.

- (1) This Battalion has two eight man rubber boats (LCR).
- (2) As yet, the battalion has not had an opportunity to employ the boats on hand.
  - (3) The number of boats presently on hand is considered adequate.
  - (4) No problems have been experienced in employment of the boats:
- (5) The Battalion intends to use the boats for river crossings and small unit river patrols.

#### c. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines.

(1) This Battalion has three boats; one fibre glass boat with a 40 horse powered outboard motor and two fourteen foot wooden boats. The outboard motor is presently being repaired.

Comela 16

- (2) It is considered that if the Battalion had more boats that they could be effectively utilized especially at the NAM O Bridge area.
- (3) Sand bars in the river would cause some problems in the employment of small boats.
  - (4) The Battalion could effectively utilize eight boats.
  - (5) Bosts would be employed as follows:
    - (a) Two at NAM O Bridge
    - (b) Four in the LE MY area along the SONG CA DE.
    - (c) Two small portable boats on inland waterways.

H.J. CONLIN By direction

HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO San Francisco, Calif 96601

> 3/HJC/hlw 29 Dec 1965

To:

Commanding, Officer, 3d Marines Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: Aide-de-Camp)

Subj: Senator SYMINGTON's Visit 3d Marine Division 29 Dec;

1. The below is a list of units/staffs and principle personnel visited.

## UNIT/STAFF

III MAR Staff Briefing 3d Medical Battalion Company C, 3d Medical Battalion Le My Village

# PRINCIPLE PERSONNEL

Col G.C. AXTELL, Chief of Staff Cmdr A.C. WILSON, Commanding Officer LtCondr R.M. ESOCJEDA, Commanding Officer LtCol R.R. DICKEY III, Commanding Officer 1st Battalion, 3d Marines

Capt J.C. WILSON, Commanding Officer Co A, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines Lt J.E. WILKERSON, MCUSN Battalion Surgeon, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines

3d Marines Command Post

Company C, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines, Command Post

Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Command Post Col T.H. FISHER, Commanding Officer LtCol V.D. BELL, Executive Officer

Capt R.L. BROMWELL, Commanding Officer, Company C, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines

LtCol H.A. HATCH, Commanding Officer 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Capt R.R. RAISELIS, Commanding Officer, Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines

H.J. CONLIN By direction

Concla 17

3/HJQ/Jdw 3460 2 Dec 1965

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 34 Battalien (Main), 4th Marines (-) (Rein) 1tr 3/JPS/rea ever 3480 dtd 28 New 1965)

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
To: Captain R. A. RUSSELL, OIC 3d Marine Division Sniper Team

Subj: Sniper Team Summary Form; submission of

1. Forwarded.

E. H. MACKEL By direction

# HUADQUARTERS 3d Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines (-) (Rein) 3d Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

**3/JP**S/rea **348**0 28 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Captain R. A. MUSSELL, Old 3d Narine Division Sniper Team Via: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines (Attn: S-3)

Sniper Team Summary Form; submission of Subj:

Enol:

Summary Form of Cpl GARY LDWARDS (1)

Summary Form of Cpl Barnky H. Gaston Summary Form of Pfc John Erickson Summary Form of Pfc THOMAS M. HICKS (2) (3) (4)

- 1. During the period of 23-25 November 1965, the Battalion Sniper Team, with the 8-2 Secuts, proceeded by vehicle to the NAM HOA District Head-quarters (YD 763128), where, in coordination with the District Chief, they entered the TAOK from the western side to conduct recommissance and anipor activities. In the afternoon of 23 November 1965, while employed on Hill 109 (YD 767136), seven VC were sighted approximately 1000 meters from this position. The Sniper Team, moving within 600 meters of the VC, killed two and wounded one.
- 2. Enclosure (1), (2), (3), and (4) contain the statements of the mombers of the Sniper Team involved in this section.

W. C. RUTHAZER By Miroction

3/JMK/hlw 1300 29 Dec 1965

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 1st Bn., 3d Mar AA form dtd 23 Dec 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Subj: Request for personnel

1. Forwarded.

H.J. CONLIN By direction